

# Model 1133A Power Sentinel<sup>™</sup> GPS-Synchronized Power Quality/Revenue Standard

## **OPERATION MANUAL**

| ſ | 1133A POWER SENTINEL™  | ARBITER |
|---|--|---------|
|   | OPERATE O CONTROL PUELT STATUS<br>THE SET O OPERATE O CONTROL THE OPERATE OF |         |

Arbiter Systems, Inc. Paso Robles, CA 93446 U.S.A.

### Description

This manual is issued for reference only, at the convenience of Arbiter Systems. Reasonable effort was made to verify that all contents were accurate as of the time of publication. Check with Arbiter Systems at the address below for any revisions made since the original date of publication.

#### **Contact Information**

Arbiter Systems, Inc. 1324 Vendels Circle, Suite 121 Paso Robles, CA 93446 (805) 237-3831 Website: www.arbiter.com mailto:techsupport@arbiter.com mailto:sales@arbiter.com

#### What This Manual Covers

This manual describes the set up and operation of the Model 1133A Power Sentinel.

### **ROM Dates**

This version of the manual is written a Power Sentinel having a ROM date of 07 September 2006 or later. Any changes made in subsequent revisions which affect operation or specifications will be noted with either (a) a new manual or (b) a revised version of this manual. To display the ROM date for your instrument, press and hold down the STATUS key after power-on for three seconds; a second set of menus will be available. The ROM date (software version) will be displayed.

#### Firmware Updates

Firmware updates are available to customers by download from the Arbiter web site. Where applicable, this update may include new documentation, such as a new version of this manual.

For the latest firmware, see <http://www.arbiter.com/pscsv/index.php>.

ii

#### LIMITED WARRANTY

Arbiter Systems makes no warranty, expressed or implied, on any product manufactured or sold by Arbiter Systems except for the following limited warranty against defects in materials and workmanship on products manufactured by Arbiter Systems.

Products manufactured by Arbiter Systems are guaranteed against defective materials and workmanship under normal use and service from the date of delivery for the period listed below. The responsibility of Arbiter Systems under this warranty is limited to repair or replacement, at Arbiter Systems' option, of any product found to be defective. Arbiter Systems shall have no liability under this warranty unless it receives written notice of any claimed defect, within two years.

For warranty service or repair, products must be returned to a service facility designated by Arbiter Systems. Buyer shall prepay all shipping charges to Arbiter Systems, and Arbiter Systems shall pay shipping charges incurred in returning the product to Buyer. However, Buyer shall pay all shipping charges, duties and taxes for products returned to Buyer in a country other than the United States of America.

THE WARRANTY SET FORTH HEREIN CONSTITUTES THE ONLY WARRANTY OBLIGATIONS OF ARBITER SYSTEMS, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, STATUTORY, BY OPERATION OF LAW, OR OTHERWISE. ARBITER SYSTEMS DISCLAIMS ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PUR-POSE, AND BUYER EXPRESSLY WAIVES ALL OTHER WARRANTIES.

This limited warranty does not extend to any product, which has been subject to

- 1. Improper use or application, abuse, or operation beyond its rated capacity, or contrary to the instructions in the operation and maintenance manuals (if any);
- 2. Accident;
- 3. Repair or maintenance performed by Buyer, except in accordance with the operation and maintenance manuals, if any, and any special instructions of Arbiter Systems;
- 4. Modification without the prior written authorization of Arbiter Systems (whether by the substitution of non-approved parts or otherwise). The remedies provided herein are Buyer's sole and exclusive remedies. In no event shall Arbiter Systems be liable for direct, indirect, incidental or consequential damages (including loss of profits), whether based on contract, tort, or other legal theory.

## FOR THE FASTEST POSSIBLE SERVICE, PLEASE PROCEED AS FOLLOWS:

- 1. Notify Arbiter Systems, Inc., specifying the instrument model number and serial number and giving full details of the difficulty. Service data or instrument-return authorization will be provided upon receipt of this information.
- 2. If instrument return is authorized, forward prepaid to the manufacturer. If it is determined that the instrument is not covered by this warranty, an estimate will be made before the repair work begins, if requested.

See Contact Information on page ii.

## Model 1133A, Power Sentinel GPS-Synchronized Power Quality / Revenue Standard Operation Manual

- Chapter 1 Unpacking the Model 1133A
- Chapter 2 Front and Rear Panels
- Chapter 3 Connecting Inlet Power, Input and Output Signals
- Chapter 4 GPS Antenna and Cable Information
- Chapter 5 Startup Operation and Indication
- Chapter 6  $\mathrm{PSCSV}^{\mathbb{M}}$  Basics; Starting, Connecting and Logging In
- Chapter 7 Configuring the Model 1133A
- Chapter 8 Working with Triggers and Downloading Event Data
- Chapter 9 Working with Broadcast Data
- Chapter 10 Working with Scheduled Data
- Chapter 11 Functional Description
- Chapter 12 Technical Details and Specifications
- Chapter 13 DNP 3.0 and MODBUS Data Structures
- Chapter 14 Event Input Voltage Settings
- Chapter 15 Accurate CT Calibration for the Model 1133A
- Appendix A Working with Ethernet Connections
- Appendix B Using Surge Protectors
- Appendix C IRIG Primer
- Index

Copyright Arbiter Systems Incorporated December 2006 All rights reserved. International copyright secured.

### PD0026900D

v

vi

# Contents

| 1        | Unpa  | cking t | the 1133A   | 1        |
|----------|-------|---------|---|----------|
|          | 1.1   | Introd  | uction  | 1        |
|          | 1.2   | Precau  | itions  | 1        |
|          | 1.3   | Unpac   | king and Locating Accessories                                   | 2        |
|          | 1.4   | Attach  | ing Rack-Mount Ears to 1133A                                    | 2        |
|          |       | 1.4.1   | Mounting Instructions   | 3        |
| <b>2</b> | Front | and R   | tear Panels   | <b>5</b> |
|          | 2.1   | Introd  | uction  | 5        |
|          | 2.2   | Front   | Panel Controls and Indicators                                   | 5        |
|          |       | 2.2.1   | Annunciator LED Definitions                                     | 6        |
|          |       | 2.2.2   | Command Key Definitions   | 7        |
|          | 2.3   | Rear H  | Panel Connectors and Identification                             | 7        |
|          |       | 2.3.1   | Power Inlet   | 7        |
|          |       | 2.3.2   | Antenna or IRIG-B Input   | 8        |
|          |       | 2.3.3   | AC Voltage Inputs   | 8        |
|          |       | 2.3.4   | AC Current Inputs   | 9        |
|          |       | 2.3.5   | Event Inputs  | 9        |
|          |       | 2.3.6   | Communication Ports   | 9        |
|          |       | 2.3.7   | Form C Contacts   | 10       |
|          |       | 2.3.8   | IRIG-B Timing Output  | 10       |
| 3        | Conn  | ecting  | Inlet Power, Input and Output Signals                           | 11       |
|          | 3.1   | Introd  | uction  | 11       |
|          |       | 3.1.1   | Connecting Inlet Power  | 11       |
|          |       | 3.1.2   | Option 03, 110 to 275 Vdc Terminal Power Strip, Surge Withstand | 11       |
|          |       | 3.1.3   | Option 04, 10 to 60 Vdc ONLY With Terminal Power Strip and      |          |
|          |       |         | Surge Withstand   | 12       |
|          |       | 3.1.4   | Fuse Locations and Types  | 12       |
|          | 3.2   | Conne   | cting Voltage and Current Signals                               | 13       |
|          |       | 3.2.1   | AC Voltage Inputs   | 13       |
|          |       | 3.2.2   | AC Current Inputs   | 13       |
|          |       | 3.2.3   | Electrical System Connection Diagrams                           | 14       |

|   | 3.3   | Relay  | Contact Outputs  | 21        |
|---|-------|--------|--|-----------|
|   | 3.4   | Event  | Inputs   | 21        |
|   | 3.5   | IRIG-  | B Output   | 21        |
|   | 3.6   | Data   | Connections  | 22        |
|   |       | 3.6.1  | Serial Interface Connections                                 | 22        |
|   |       | 3.6.2  | Ethernet Interface Connections                               | 22        |
| 4 | GPS   | Anten  | na and Cable Information                                     | 23        |
|   | 4.1   | GPS A  | Antenna Installation   | 23        |
|   |       | 4.1.1  | Mounting the Antenna   | 23        |
|   |       | 4.1.2  | Optional Antenna Mounting Bracket,<br>kit part no. AS0044600 | 24        |
|   | 4.2   | Anten  | na and Cable Testing   | 26        |
|   |       | 4.2.1  | Checking the Antenna Voltage                                 | 26        |
|   |       | 4.2.2  | Power Supply Check   | 26        |
|   |       | 4.2.3  | Checking the Antenna Resistance                              | 26        |
|   | 4.3   | Anten  | na Surge Suppressor  | 27        |
|   |       | 4.3.1  | Using the Antenna Surge Suppressor                           | 27        |
|   | 4.4   | Techn  | ical Details on GPS, Antennas and Cables                     | 28        |
|   |       | 4.4.1  | Antenna Cable  | 28        |
| 5 | Start | up Op  | eration and Indication                                       | <b>31</b> |
|   | 5.1   | Startu | ıp   | 31        |
|   |       | 5.1.1  | Startup Display Indications                                  | 31        |
|   |       | 5.1.2  | Locked Indication  | 32        |
|   |       | 5.1.3  | Annunciator LED Startup Indications                          | 32        |
|   |       | 5.1.4  | Viewing Electrical Parameters                                | 32        |
|   | 5.2   | Overv  | iew of Command Keys  | 32        |
|   |       | 5.2.1  | Voltage/Current Key  | 32        |
|   |       | 5.2.2  | Frequency/Time Deviation Key                                 | 33        |
|   |       | 5.2.3  | Event Log Key  | 33        |
|   |       | 5.2.4  | Status/Time Keys – Primary Functions                         | 33        |
|   |       | 5.2.5  | Status/Time Keys - Secondary Functions                       | 35        |
|   |       | 5.2.6  | Power Key  | 36        |
|   |       | 5.2.7  | Energy Key   | 37        |
|   |       | 5.2.8  | Harmonics Key  | 37        |
|   |       | 5.2.9  | Flicker Key  | 37        |
|   | 5.3   | Unloc  | ked and System Fault Indication                              | 37        |
|   |       | 5.3.1  | Unlocked Indication  | 37        |
|   |       | 5.3.2  | Fault Indication   | 38        |

| 6 | PSCS  | SV Bas | ics - Starting, Connecting and Logging In                        | 39 |
|---|-------|--------|--|----|
|   | 6.1   | Introd | uction   | 39 |
|   |       | 6.1.1  | Getting Started  | 39 |
|   |       | 6.1.2  | Triggering from the DSP, Power Quality, and from I/O Connections | 40 |
|   |       | 6.1.3  | C37.118 Phasor Broadcast   | 40 |
|   |       | 6.1.4  | Power Quality, DNP and Modbus                                    | 40 |
|   |       | 6.1.5  | Scheduled Data, Relays and KYZ Pulses                            | 40 |
|   | 6.2   | Menus  | , Toolbars, Buttons and Windows                                  | 41 |
|   |       | 6.2.1  | Moving and Viewing Features                                      | 41 |
|   | 6.3   | Toolba | ar and Button Definitions  | 42 |
|   |       | 6.3.1  | Main Toolbar   | 42 |
|   |       | 6.3.2  | Connection Toolbar   | 42 |
|   |       | 6.3.3  | Broadcast Toolbar  | 43 |
|   |       | 6.3.4  | Configuration Toolbar  | 43 |
|   |       | 6.3.5  | Flash Toolbar  | 44 |
|   |       | 6.3.6  | Input Toolbar  | 45 |
|   |       | 6.3.7  | Records Toolbar  | 46 |
|   |       | 6.3.8  | View Menu  | 46 |
|   |       | 6.3.9  | Edit Menu  | 46 |
|   | 6.4   | Conne  | cting with the 1133A   | 47 |
|   |       | 6.4.1  | Introduction   | 47 |
|   |       | 6.4.2  | Communication Ports  | 47 |
|   |       | 6.4.3  | Starting $PSCSV^{M}$   | 48 |
|   |       | 6.4.4  | Checking Communication Parameters on the 1133A                   | 48 |
|   |       | 6.4.5  | Opening a Connection   | 49 |
|   |       | 6.4.6  | Adding a TCP or UDP Connection                                   | 50 |
|   |       | 6.4.7  | Renaming a TCP or UDP Connection                                 | 51 |
|   |       | 6.4.8  | Removing a TCP or UDP Connection                                 | 51 |
|   |       | 6.4.9  | Closing a Connection   | 51 |
|   |       | 6.4.10 | Automatic Connection Closure                                     | 51 |
|   |       |        | Special Note on 115200 Baud Rates                                | 51 |
|   |       |        | Logging In to the 1133A  | 52 |
|   |       |        | Logging In Using admin   | 52 |
|   |       | 0.1.10 |  |    |
| 7 | Confi | guring | the Model 1133A  | 55 |
|   | 7.1   | Introd | uction   | 55 |
|   |       | 7.1.1  | 1133A Configuration Options by Section                           | 55 |
|   |       | 7.1.2  | Basic Configuration Requirements                                 | 55 |
|   | 7.2   | Config | uring an 1133A Communication Port                                | 56 |
|   |       | 7.2.1  | Configure Ports - Communication Ports 1 and 2                    | 56 |
|   | 7.3   |        | ure Ports - Ethernet   | 58 |
|   |       | 7.3.1  | Additional Information on Ethernet Connections                   | 58 |
|   |       | 7.3.2  | Check the Computer Network Settings with ipconfig                | 59 |
|   |       | 7.3.3  | Ping the 1133A Port.   | 59 |
|   |       |        | 0  |    |

| 7.4  | Configuring Measurement Parameters  | 59 |
|------|---|----|
| 7.5  | Configure Ports - IRIG-B  | 61 |
| 7.6  |   | 62 |
| 7.7  |   | 63 |
| 7.8  | Configure Ports - C37.118 Synchrophasor Protocol                            | 65 |
|      |   | 65 |
|      | 7.8.2 PMU Setup Terms and Definitions                                       | 65 |
|      | 7.8.3 Window Functions  | 67 |
|      | 7.8.4 Setup Example - Ethernet  | 69 |
| 7.9  | Configuring UDP Broadcasting  | 70 |
|      |   | 70 |
|      | 7.9.2 Procedure   | 71 |
| 7.10 | Configuring Multi-Mode Relays   | 71 |
|      | 7.10.1 Configuring User Schedule Mode                                       | 72 |
|      |   | 72 |
|      | 7.10.3 Configuring KYZ Pulse Metering                                       | 73 |
|      | 7.10.4 Kp Register Scale Factors  | 74 |
|      | 7.10.5 Configuring Relays for Trigger Mode                                  | 75 |
|      | 7.10.6 Configuring and Using Communication Mode                             | 75 |
| 7.11 |   | 76 |
| 7.12 | Configuring Scheduled Data  | 77 |
| 7.13 | Configuring Time Deviation  | 78 |
| 7.14 |   | 79 |
|      | 7.14.1 Introduction $\ldots$  | 79 |
|      | 7.14.2 Security Features  | 79 |
|      | 7.14.3 An Overview of 1133A Security  | 79 |
|      | 7.14.4 Security Specifications  | 80 |
|      | 7.14.5 Using Power Sentinel Security  | 80 |
|      | 7.14.6 Changing the admin Password  | 80 |
|      | 7.14.7 Setting Up New User Accounts   | 81 |
|      | 7.14.8 Deleting User Accounts   | 82 |
|      | 7.14.9~ How to Disable 1133A Security So That Everything is Available $~$ . | 82 |
| 7.15 | Flash Memory Management   | 83 |
|      | 7.15.1 Introduction $\ldots$  | 83 |
|      | 7.15.2 Flash Memory Functions   | 83 |
|      | 7.15.3 Flash Memory Security  | 83 |
|      | 7.15.4 Configuring Flash Memory   | 83 |
|      | 7.15.5 Checking Flash Memory Status   | 84 |
|      | 7.15.6 Erasing Flash Memory   | 85 |
|      | 7.15.7 Downloading Scheduled Data   | 86 |
|      | 7.15.8 Erasing Scheduled Data   | 86 |
|      | 0   | 86 |
|      | 7.15.10 Erasing Event Data  | 86 |

| 8  | Work | ing with Triggers and Downloading Event Records                                     | 87  |
|----|------|---|-----|
|    | 8.1  | Introduction to Triggers and Events   | 87  |
|    | 8.2  | Configuring User (DSP) Triggers   | 88  |
|    |      | 8.2.1 User Trigger Parameter Definitions  | 88  |
|    |      | 8.2.2 User Trigger Setup Procedure  | 89  |
|    | 8.3  | Configuring Power Quality Triggers  | 90  |
|    |      | 8.3.1 Power Quality Parameter Definitions   | 90  |
|    |      | 8.3.2 Power Quality Trigger Setup Procedure   | 91  |
|    | 8.4  | Logging Data when Triggers Occur  | 93  |
|    |      | 8.4.1 "Data Logged" Procedure Details   | 94  |
|    | 8.5  | Configuring Schulz-Laios Settings   | 96  |
|    | 8.6  | Configuring Event Notification  | 97  |
|    | 8.7  | Downloading Triggered Events from Flash   | 98  |
|    |      |   |     |
| 9  |      | ing with Broadcast Data   | 99  |
|    | 9.1  | Introduction  | 99  |
|    |      | 9.1.1 Broadcast Data Choices  |     |
|    |      | 9.1.2 Filter Data Selection Tool  | 100 |
|    | 9.2  | Logging Basic Data  | 101 |
|    | 9.3  | Logging Energy Data   | 103 |
|    | 9.4  | Logging Harmonic Data   | 104 |
|    | 9.5  | Logging Harmonic Summary Data   | 105 |
|    |      | 9.5.1 Harmonic Summary Values   | 106 |
|    |      | 9.5.2 Harmonic Load Currents  | 108 |
|    |      | 9.5.3 Harmonic Summary Data   | 108 |
|    | 9.6  | Logging Waveform Data   | 108 |
|    | 9.7  | Logging Phasor Data   | 109 |
|    | 9.8  | Logging Phase Data  | 110 |
|    | 9.9  | Exporting Data in CSV Format  | 112 |
|    | 9.10 | Exporting Data in PQDIF Format  | 113 |
|    |      |   |     |
| 10 |      | ing with Scheduled Data   | 115 |
|    | 10.1 | Introduction  |     |
|    |      | 10.1.1 Topics Addressed in this Section   |     |
|    |      | 10.1.2 Protocols  |     |
|    |      | 10.1.3 Registered or Scheduled Data $\dots$ $\dots$ $\dots$ $\dots$ $\dots$ $\dots$ |     |
|    |      | 10.1.4 Downloading Scheduled Data with $PSCSV^{TM}$                                 |     |
|    |      | 10.1.5 Logging Data with KYZ Pulse Metering   |     |
|    | 10.2 | Logging Scheduled Data using Other Protocols  |     |
|    |      | 10.2.1 DNP 3.0 and Modbus Protocols   |     |
|    |      | 10.2.2 Checking the Flash Memory Status   | 117 |
|    | 10.3 | Downloading Scheduled Data using $PSCSV^{TM}$                                       |     |
|    | 10.4 | Configuring Scheduled Storage   |     |
|    | 10.5 | Erasing Scheduled Data Using $PSCSV^{TM}$   | 120 |

|    | 10.6           | 1133A Scheduled Data Values                          | 122          |
|----|----------------|--|--------------|
|    |                | 10.6.1 Energy Values                                 | 122          |
|    |                | 10.6.2 Voltage Values                                | 122          |
|    |                | 10.6.3 Frequency Variation Values                    | 122          |
|    |                | 10.6.4 Flicker                                       |              |
|    |                | 10.6.5 Harmonics                                     | 122          |
|    | 10.7           | How Energy is Totalized in the Model 1133A           | 123          |
|    |                | 10.7.1 Example, Totalizing Energy                    |              |
| 11 | Funct          | ional Description 1                                  | 25           |
|    | 11.1           | Overview   |              |
|    | 11.2           | GPS Synchronization                                  |              |
|    | 11.2           | Current Inputs                                       |              |
|    | 11.4           | Voltage Inputs                                       |              |
|    | 11.5           | Self Calibration                                     |              |
|    | 11.6           | Error Analysis                                       |              |
|    | 11.7           | Signal Sampling                                      |              |
|    | 11.8           | Power and Energy                                     |              |
|    | 11.9           | Voltage and Current                                  |              |
|    | 11.10          | CT and PT Compensation                               |              |
|    | 11.10          | Transformer Compensation                             |              |
|    | 11.11          | DC Offsets   |              |
|    | 11.12<br>11.13 | Phase and Frequency                                  |              |
|    | 11.13<br>11.14 | Harmonics  |              |
|    | 11.14<br>11.15 | Flicker  |              |
|    | 11.10<br>11.16 | Interruptions  |              |
|    | 11.10<br>11.17 | Voltage Fluctuations                                 |              |
|    | 11.17          | System Time Deviation                                |              |
|    | 11.10<br>11.19 | Phasor Measurements                                  |              |
|    | 11.19<br>11.20 | Phase Balance  |              |
|    | 11.20<br>11.21 | Load Balance   |              |
|    | 11.21<br>11.22 | Flash Memory and Event Logging                       |              |
|    | 11.22<br>11.23 | Contact Outputs                                      |              |
|    | 11.20<br>11.24 | Event Inputs   |              |
|    | 11.24<br>11.25 | *  | $136 \\ 136$ |
|    | 11.20<br>11.26 |  | $130 \\ 136$ |
|    | 11.20<br>11.27 |  | $136 \\ 136$ |
|    | 11.27          | Detecting Oscillatory Transients and Other Anomalies |              |
|    | 11.20          | Detecting Oscillatory Hanstenes and Other Miolitanes | 101          |
| 12 |                |  | 41           |
|    | 12.1           | ···· ·· · · · ·                                      | 141          |
|    | 12.2           | *  | 143          |
|    | 12.3           | AC Voltage and Current Inputs                        |              |
|    |                | 12.3.1 Input Configurations                          | 144          |

|        | 12.3.2 Input Voltage                                  |   | 144 |
|--------|---|---|-----|
|        | 12.3.3 Input Current                                  |   | 144 |
| 12.4   | Volt-Amps (VA), Watts (W), Volt-Amp-Reactance (VAR)   |   | 144 |
| 12.5   | Compensating Constants and Ratios                     |   | 144 |
| 12.6   | Input Frequency Range                                 |   | 144 |
| 12.7   | Input Connector Ratings                               |   | 145 |
| 12.8   | Instrument Interface                                  |   | 145 |
|        | 12.8.1 Front Panel Indicators and Controls            |   | 145 |
|        | 12.8.2 External Interface Connections                 |   | 145 |
|        | 12.8.3 Programmable Contact Output Connections        |   | 145 |
|        | 12.8.4 Event Input Connections                        |   |     |
| 12.9   | Flash Memory Data Storage                             |   | 147 |
| 12.10  | DSP Configuration                                     |   | 148 |
| 12.11  | IP Address  |   | 148 |
| 12.12  | Ethernet (Physical) Address                           |   | 148 |
| 12.13  | Measurement Specifications                            |   |     |
| 12.14  | Power Quality Measurement Capability                  |   |     |
|        | 12.14.1 Harmonic Measurements                         |   |     |
|        | 12.14.2 Power Interruptions                           |   | 150 |
|        | 12.14.3 Flicker                                       |   |     |
| 12.15  | Limit Alarms  |   |     |
| 12.16  | System Control and Monitoring                         |   |     |
|        | 12.16.1 System Time, Phase and Frequency              |   |     |
|        | 12.16.2 Phasors                                       |   |     |
| 12.17  | Synchronization                                       |   |     |
|        | 12.17.1 GPS Information                               |   |     |
|        | 12.17.2 GPS Antenna / Cable Characteristics           |   |     |
|        | 12.17.3 Synchronization Output - IRIG-B               |   |     |
|        | 12.17.4 Time Base Error                               |   |     |
| 12.18  | Instrument Power Requirements                         |   |     |
| 12.19  | General Specifications                                |   |     |
|        | 12.19.1 Physical Specifications                       |   |     |
|        | 12.19.2 Environmental Specifications                  |   |     |
| 19 DND | 20 and MODDIE Date Structures                         |   | 1   |
|        | <b>3.0 and MODBUS Data Structures</b><br>Introduction |   | 155 |
| 13.1   |   |   | 155 |
| 13.2   | Definitions and Conventions                           |   | 155 |
|        | 13.2.1 DNP 3.0  |   | 155 |
|        | 13.2.2 Modbus   |   | 156 |
|        | 13.2.3 32-Bit Numbers / Little Endian                 |   | 156 |
| 10.0   | 13.2.4 Scale Factors                                  |   | 156 |
| 13.3   | Voltage and Current Data Structure                    |   | 157 |
| 13.4   | Power Data Structure                                  |   | 158 |
| 13.5   | Frequency, Flicker and Relative Phase Data Structure  | · | 159 |

|    | 13.6       | Harmonic and Harmonic Summary Data Structure                           | 161 |
|----|------------|--|-----|
|    | 13.7       | Individual Harmonic Voltages and Currents                              | 163 |
|    | 13.8       | Energy Register Values   | 164 |
|    | 13.9       | Trigger Status   | 166 |
|    |            |  |     |
| 14 | Event      | Input Voltage Settings   | 167 |
|    | 14.1       | General Information  | 167 |
|    | 14.2       | Event Input Specifications   | 167 |
|    | 14.3       | Standard Event Input Voltage, 24-240 Vdc                               | 167 |
|    | 14.4       | Optional Event Input Voltage, 5 Vdc, Logic Level                       | 168 |
|    |            |  |     |
| 15 |            |  | 171 |
|    | 15.1       | Overview   |     |
|    | 15.2       | Calibration Process  |     |
|    | 15.3       | Calibrated Reference CT  |     |
|    | 15.4       | Excitation Current Source  |     |
|    | 15.5       | Comparison Technique   | 172 |
|    | 15.6       | Accessories  |     |
|    | 15.7       | Selection of the Current Calibration Points                            | 174 |
|    | 15.8       | Conclusion   | 175 |
| ٨  | Work       | ing with Ethernet Connections  | 177 |
| A  | A.1        | Checking the Computer Network Settings                                 |     |
|    | A.1<br>A.2 | Setting an IP Address on the Computer                                  |     |
|    | A.2<br>A.3 | Setting an IP Address on the 1133A                                     |     |
|    | A.3        | Setting an II Address on the 1135A                                     | 170 |
| в  | Using      | Surge Protectors and Technical Specifications                          | 181 |
|    | B.1        | Introduction   | 181 |
|    | B.2        | Grounding  | 182 |
|    | B.3        | Technical Specifications – GPS Surge Suppressor, part number AS0049000 | 183 |
|    |            | B.3.1 Electrical Characteristics                                       |     |
|    |            | B.3.2 Mechanical Characteristics                                       | 183 |
| ~  |            |  |     |
| С  |            |  | 185 |
|    | C.1        |  | 185 |
|    |            | C.1.1 Modulated and Unmodulated IRIG-B                                 |     |
|    |            |  | 186 |
|    |            | C.1.3 IRIG-B IEEE 1344 Extension                                       | 186 |
|    | C.2        | Connecting the IRIG-B Output   | 187 |
|    |            | C.2.1 Screw Terminals  | 187 |
|    |            | C.2.2 How Far Can I Run IRIG-B Cabling?                                | 187 |
|    |            | _  | 188 |
|    |            | C.2.4 Connecting Unmodulated IRIG-B                                    |     |
|    |            | C.2.5 Wire Losses  |     |

| C.2.6 | Cable Delays |  | • |  |  | • | • | • |  | • | • | • |  |   |  |  |   | • |  | 189 |
|-------|--------------|--|---|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|--|---|---|--|-----|
| C.2.7 | Solutions    |  |   |  |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |  | • |  |  | • |   |  | 190 |

# List of Figures

| 1.1  | Packaging of Accessories                       | 2 |
|------|--|---|
| 1.2  | Attaching Rack-Mount Ears                      | 3 |
| 2.1  |  | 5 |
| 2.2  | Model 1133A Rear Panel Description             | 8 |
| 2.3  | 0 0  | 8 |
| 2.4  | Low Voltage Power Inlet                        | 8 |
| 2.5  |  | 8 |
| 2.6  | Voltage Input Connector                        | 9 |
| 2.7  | Current Input Connector                        | 9 |
| 2.8  | Event Input Connector                          | 9 |
| 2.9  | Communication Ports Connectors                 | 9 |
| 2.10 | Relay Contact Connector                        | 0 |
| 2.11 | IRIG-B Connector                               | 0 |
| 3.1  | Option 03 Power Supply Inlet Connector         | 2 |
| 3.2  | Option 04 Power Supply Inlet Connector         | 2 |
| 3.3  | Connection Diagram - DSP Notation, 1Ph2W1E 1   | 5 |
| 3.4  | Connection Diagram - DSP Notation, 1Ph2W1.5E 1 | 6 |
| 3.5  | Connection Diagram - DSP Notation, 1Ph3W2E 1   | 7 |
| 3.6  | Connection Diagram - DSP Notation, 3Ph3W2E 1   | 8 |
| 3.7  | Connection Diagram - DSP Notation, 3Ph4W2.5E 1 | 9 |
| 3.8  | Connection Diagram - DSP Notation, 3Ph4W3E 2   | 0 |
| 3.9  | Serial and Ethernet Connectors                 | 2 |
| 4.1  | Antenna Assembly for Mounting                  | 4 |
| 4.2  | Antenna Mounting Bracket                       | 5 |
| 4.3  | Antenna Mounting with AS0044600 2              | 5 |
| 4.4  |  | 7 |
| 5.1  | Initial Startup Screen                         | 1 |
| 5.2  |  | 1 |
| 5.3  |  | 1 |
| 5.4  | GPS Locked Screen                              | 2 |

| 5.5  | Voltage/Current Display   | 33       |
|------|---|----------|
| 5.6  | Freq./Time Dev. Display   | 33       |
| 5.7  | Event Log Display   | 33       |
| 5.8  | Status, Locked Display: GPS or IRIG-B   | 34       |
| 5.9  | Status, Location: Latitude and Longitude  | 34       |
| 5.10 |   | 34       |
| 5.11 | Status, 1133A Configuration   | 34       |
| 5.12 | Status, 1133A Flash Memory  | 35       |
| 5.13 | Status, Program Information   | 35       |
|      |   | 35       |
| 5.15 | Status, Ethernet; Address and Subnet Mask   | 36       |
|      |   | 36       |
|      |   | 36       |
|      |   | 36       |
|      | -   | 37       |
|      |   | 37       |
|      | -   | 37       |
|      | U U   |          |
| 6.1  | $PSCSV^{\mathbb{M}}Main Window \dots \dots$ | 41       |
| 6.2  | Main Toolbar  | 42       |
| 6.3  | Connection Toolbar  | 42       |
| 6.4  | Broadcast Toolbar   | 43       |
| 6.5  | Configuration Toolbar   | 43       |
| 6.6  | Flash Toolbar   | 44       |
| 6.7  | Input Toolbar   | 45       |
| 6.8  | Records Toolbar   | 46       |
| 6.9  | Rear Panel Description  | 47       |
| 6.10 | Connection List - shows Ethernet selected   | 49       |
| 6.11 | Connection List - shows RS-232 selected   | 50       |
| 6.12 | Security Features, Login Window   | 52       |
| 6.13 | Security, User Permissions Window   | 53       |
|      |   |          |
| 7.1  |   | 57       |
|      |   | 58       |
| 7.3  | 8   | 60       |
| 7.4  | 0 0   | 61       |
| 7.5  | 8   | 63       |
| 7.6  |   | 63       |
| 7.7  | 0   | 64       |
| 7.8  |   | 64       |
| 7.9  |   | 66       |
| 7.10 |   | 68       |
| 7.11 |   | <u> </u> |
| 7.12 | Shows C37.118 PMU-1 set to broadcast UDP  | 70       |

| 7.13   | Configure Relay Parameters   | 72   |
|--|--|--|
| 7.14   | Configure Pulse-Per-Hour Mode  | 73   |
| 7.15   | Configure KYZ Mode   | 73   |
| 7.16   | Configure KYZ Scale Factors  | 74   |
| 7.17   | Configure Relays for Trigger Mode  | 75   |
| 7.18   | Configure Relays for Manual Override Mode  | 75   |
| 7.19   | Configure Position and Time  | 76   |
| 7.20   | Configuring Scheduled Data Screen  | 77   |
| 7.21   | Configuring Time Deviation Screen  | 78   |
| 7.22   | Security, User Permissions Window  | 81   |
| 7.23   | Configure Flash Window   | 84   |
| 7.24   | Flash Status Window  | 85   |
| 7.25   | Erase Flash Window   | 86   |
| 01   | DOD Thisman Cature Canada  | 00   |
| 8.1  |  | 89   |
| 8.2  | <b>v</b>   | 91   |
| 8.3  | J  | 92   |
| 8.4  | 0 00   | 94   |
| 8.5  |  | 95   |
| 8.6  | 0  | 95   |
| 8.7  | Configuring Event Notification Screen  | 97   |
| 0  | comigaring Dione recommended Screen Presenter Pres |  |
| 9.1  | Basic Data Selection Screen   10   | 01   |
|  | Basic Data Selection Screen  | 01<br>01   |
| 9.1  | Basic Data Selection Screen    10      Basic Data Summary Screen    10   |  |
| $9.1 \\ 9.2$   | Basic Data Selection Screen    10      Basic Data Summary Screen    10      Basic Data Spreadsheet Screen    10  | 01   |
| $9.1 \\ 9.2 \\ 9.3$  | Basic Data Selection Screen    10      Basic Data Summary Screen    10      Basic Data Spreadsheet Screen    10  | $\begin{array}{c} 01 \\ 02 \\ 03 \end{array}$  |
| 9.1<br>9.2<br>9.3<br>9.4   | Basic Data Selection Screen       10         Basic Data Summary Screen       10         Basic Data Spreadsheet Screen       10         Energy Data Spreadsheet Screen       10   | $\begin{array}{c} 01 \\ 02 \\ 03 \end{array}$  |
| 9.1<br>9.2<br>9.3<br>9.4<br>9.5  | Basic Data Selection Screen       10         Basic Data Summary Screen       10         Basic Data Spreadsheet Screen       10         Energy Data Summary Screen       10         Energy Data Spreadsheet Screen       10         Harmonic Data Summary Screen       10   | 01<br>02<br>03<br>03   |
| <ol> <li>9.1</li> <li>9.2</li> <li>9.3</li> <li>9.4</li> <li>9.5</li> <li>9.6</li> </ol>   | Basic Data Selection Screen       10         Basic Data Summary Screen       10         Basic Data Spreadsheet Screen       10         Energy Data Spreadsheet Screen       10         Harmonic Data Summary Screen       10         Harmonic Data Spreadsheet Screen       10   | 01<br>02<br>03<br>03<br>04   |
| <ol> <li>9.1</li> <li>9.2</li> <li>9.3</li> <li>9.4</li> <li>9.5</li> <li>9.6</li> <li>9.7</li> </ol>  | Basic Data Selection Screen       10         Basic Data Summary Screen       10         Basic Data Spreadsheet Screen       10         Energy Data Spreadsheet Screen       10         Harmonic Data Summary Screen       10         Harmonic Data Spreadsheet Screen       10   | 01<br>02<br>03<br>03<br>04<br>04<br>05   |
| 9.1<br>9.2<br>9.3<br>9.4<br>9.5<br>9.6<br>9.7<br>9.8<br>9.9  | Basic Data Selection Screen       10         Basic Data Summary Screen       10         Basic Data Spreadsheet Screen       10         Energy Data Summary Screen       10         Energy Data Spreadsheet Screen       10         Harmonic Data Summary Screen       10         Harmonic Data Spreadsheet Screen       10 </td <td>01<br/>02<br/>03<br/>03<br/>04<br/>04<br/>05<br/>06</td>   | 01<br>02<br>03<br>03<br>04<br>04<br>05<br>06   |
| $\begin{array}{c} 9.1 \\ 9.2 \\ 9.3 \\ 9.4 \\ 9.5 \\ 9.6 \\ 9.7 \\ 9.8 \\ 9.9 \\ 9.10 \end{array}$   | Basic Data Selection Screen       10         Basic Data Summary Screen       10         Basic Data Spreadsheet Screen       10         Energy Data Summary Screen       10         Energy Data Spreadsheet Screen       10         Harmonic Data Summary Screen       10         Harmonic Data Spreadsheet Screen       10         Harmonic Data Summary Screen       10         Harmonic Data Summary Screen       10         Harmonic Data Spreadsheet Screen       10         Harmonic D  | 01<br>02<br>03<br>03<br>04<br>04<br>05<br>06   |
| $\begin{array}{c} 9.1 \\ 9.2 \\ 9.3 \\ 9.4 \\ 9.5 \\ 9.6 \\ 9.7 \\ 9.8 \\ 9.9 \\ 9.10 \\ 9.11 \end{array}$   | Basic Data Selection Screen       10         Basic Data Summary Screen       10         Basic Data Spreadsheet Screen       10         Energy Data Summary Screen       10         Energy Data Spreadsheet Screen       10         Harmonic Data Summary Screen       10         Harmonic Data Spreadsheet Screen       10         Harmonic Data Summary Screen       10         Harmonic Data Spreadsheet Screen       10         Harmonic Data Summary Screen       10         Harmonic Data Spreadsheet Screen       10         Harmonic Data Spreadsheet Screen       10         Harmonic Data Screen       <  | 01<br>02<br>03<br>03<br>04<br>04<br>05<br>06<br>08   |
| $\begin{array}{c} 9.1 \\ 9.2 \\ 9.3 \\ 9.4 \\ 9.5 \\ 9.6 \\ 9.7 \\ 9.8 \\ 9.9 \\ 9.10 \\ 9.11 \\ 9.12 \end{array}$                                       | Basic Data Selection Screen10Basic Data Summary Screen10Basic Data Spreadsheet Screen10Energy Data Summary Screen10Energy Data Spreadsheet Screen10Harmonic Data Summary Screen10Harmonic Data Spreadsheet Screen10Harmonic Data Screen11Phasor Data Screen11Phasor-Frequency Plot Data Screen11   | 01<br>02<br>03<br>03<br>04<br>04<br>05<br>06<br>08<br>10   |
| $\begin{array}{c} 9.1 \\ 9.2 \\ 9.3 \\ 9.4 \\ 9.5 \\ 9.6 \\ 9.7 \\ 9.8 \\ 9.9 \\ 9.10 \\ 9.11 \\ 9.12 \\ 9.13 \end{array}$                               | Basic Data Selection Screen10Basic Data Summary Screen10Basic Data Spreadsheet Screen10Energy Data Summary Screen10Energy Data Spreadsheet Screen10Harmonic Data Summary Screen10Harmonic Data Spreadsheet Screen10Harmonic Data Screen10Phasor Data Screen11Phasor-Frequency Plot Data Screen11Phase Summary Data Screen11Phase Summary Data Screen11   | 01<br>02<br>03<br>03<br>04<br>04<br>05<br>06<br>08<br>10<br>10   |
| $\begin{array}{c} 9.1 \\ 9.2 \\ 9.3 \\ 9.4 \\ 9.5 \\ 9.6 \\ 9.7 \\ 9.8 \\ 9.9 \\ 9.10 \\ 9.11 \\ 9.12 \\ 9.13 \\ 9.14 \end{array}$                       | Basic Data Selection Screen10Basic Data Summary Screen10Basic Data Spreadsheet Screen10Energy Data Summary Screen10Energy Data Spreadsheet Screen10Harmonic Data Summary Screen10Harmonic Data Spreadsheet Screen10Phasor Data Screen11Phasor Data Screen11Phase Summary Data Screen11Phase Spreadsheet Data Screen11Phase Spreadsheet Data Screen11   | 01<br>02<br>03<br>03<br>04<br>04<br>05<br>06<br>08<br>10<br>10<br>11   |
| $\begin{array}{c} 9.1 \\ 9.2 \\ 9.3 \\ 9.4 \\ 9.5 \\ 9.6 \\ 9.7 \\ 9.8 \\ 9.9 \\ 9.10 \\ 9.11 \\ 9.12 \\ 9.13 \\ 9.14 \\ 9.15 \end{array}$               | Basic Data Selection Screen10Basic Data Summary Screen10Basic Data Spreadsheet Screen10Energy Data Summary Screen10Energy Data Spreadsheet Screen10Harmonic Data Summary Screen10Harmonic Data Summary Screen10Harmonic Data Spreadsheet Screen10Harmonic Data Spreadsheet Screen10Harmonic Data Spreadsheet Screen10Harmonic Data Summary Screen10Harmonic Data Spreadsheet Screen10Harmonic Data Screen10Phasor Data Screen11Phase Summary Data Screen11Phase Spreadsheet Data Screen11Export CSV Format Data Screen11   | $     \begin{array}{r}       01 \\       02 \\       03 \\       04 \\       04 \\       05 \\       06 \\       08 \\       10 \\       11 \\       11 \\       12 \\     \end{array} $                                     |
| $\begin{array}{c} 9.1 \\ 9.2 \\ 9.3 \\ 9.4 \\ 9.5 \\ 9.6 \\ 9.7 \\ 9.8 \\ 9.9 \\ 9.10 \\ 9.11 \\ 9.12 \\ 9.13 \\ 9.14 \\ 9.15 \\ 10.1 \end{array}$       | Basic Data Selection Screen10Basic Data Summary Screen10Basic Data Spreadsheet Screen10Energy Data Summary Screen10Energy Data Spreadsheet Screen10Harmonic Data Summary Screen10Harmonic Data Spreadsheet Screen10Harmonic Data Summary Screen10Harmonic Data Spreadsheet Screen10Harmonic Data Spreadsheet Screen10Harmonic Data Spreadsheet Screen10Harmonic Data Screen10Phasor Data Screen11Phasor-Frequency Plot Data Screen11Phase Summary Data Screen11Phase Spreadsheet Data Screen11Flash Status Screen11Flash Status Screen11   | $     \begin{array}{r}       01 \\       02 \\       03 \\       04 \\       04 \\       05 \\       06 \\       08 \\       10 \\       11 \\       11 \\       12 \\       17 \\     \end{array} $                         |
| $\begin{array}{c} 9.1\\ 9.2\\ 9.3\\ 9.4\\ 9.5\\ 9.6\\ 9.7\\ 9.8\\ 9.9\\ 9.10\\ 9.11\\ 9.12\\ 9.13\\ 9.14\\ 9.15\\ 10.1\\ 10.2\end{array}$                | Basic Data Selection Screen10Basic Data Summary Screen10Basic Data Spreadsheet Screen10Energy Data Summary Screen10Energy Data Spreadsheet Screen10Harmonic Data Summary Screen10Harmonic Data Spreadsheet Screen10Phasor Data Screen11Phasor Data Screen11Phase Summary Data Screen11Phase Spreadsheet Data Screen11Flash Status Screen11Flash Status Screen11Scheduled Data Download - Specify Range11   | $     \begin{array}{r}       01 \\       02 \\       03 \\       04 \\       04 \\       05 \\       06 \\       08 \\       10 \\       11 \\       11 \\       12 \\       17 \\       18 \\     \end{array} $             |
| $\begin{array}{c} 9.1\\ 9.2\\ 9.3\\ 9.4\\ 9.5\\ 9.6\\ 9.7\\ 9.8\\ 9.9\\ 9.10\\ 9.11\\ 9.12\\ 9.13\\ 9.14\\ 9.15\\ 10.1\\ 10.2\\ 10.3\\ \end{array}$      | Basic Data Selection Screen10Basic Data Summary Screen10Basic Data Spreadsheet Screen10Energy Data Summary Screen10Energy Data Spreadsheet Screen10Harmonic Data Summary Screen10Harmonic Data Summary Screen10Harmonic Data Spreadsheet Screen10Harmonic Data Screen10Phasor Data Screen11Phasor-Frequency Plot Data Screen11Phase Spreadsheet Data Screen11Phase Spreadsheet Data Screen11Flash Status Screen11Scheduled Data Download - Specify Range11Scheduled Data - Download Session11  | $     \begin{array}{r}       01 \\       02 \\       03 \\       04 \\       04 \\       05 \\       06 \\       08 \\       10 \\       11 \\       11 \\       12 \\       17 \\       18 \\       19 \\     \end{array} $ |
| $\begin{array}{c} 9.1\\ 9.2\\ 9.3\\ 9.4\\ 9.5\\ 9.6\\ 9.7\\ 9.8\\ 9.9\\ 9.10\\ 9.11\\ 9.12\\ 9.13\\ 9.14\\ 9.15\\ 10.1\\ 10.2\\ 10.3\\ 10.4 \end{array}$ | Basic Data Selection Screen10Basic Data Summary Screen10Basic Data Spreadsheet Screen10Energy Data Summary Screen10Energy Data Spreadsheet Screen10Harmonic Data Summary Screen10Harmonic Data Spreadsheet Screen10Harmonic Data Screen10Phasor Data Screen10Phasor Data Screen11Phase Summary Data Screen11Phase Spreadsheet Data Screen11Flash Status Screen11Scheduled Data Download - Specify Range11Scheduled Data - Download Session11Scheduled Data - Summary View11  | 01<br>02<br>03<br>04<br>04<br>05<br>06<br>08<br>10<br>11<br>11<br>12<br>17<br>18   |

| 14.1 | Event Input Resistor Settings | 169 |
|------|-------------------------------|-----|
|      | Comparison Technique A        |     |
| C.1  | IRIG-B Waveforms              | 186 |

# List of Tables

| $2.1 \\ 2.2 \\ 2.3$                        | Annunciator LED DefinitionsFault Indications and DefinitionsCommand Key Definitions   |   |   |   |   | • |   | • | <br>•     |   |   | $egin{array}{c} 6 \ 6 \ 7 \end{array}$    |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----------|---|---|---|
| $3.1 \\ 3.2$                               | Fuse Chart       Serial Interface Connector Description   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |           |   |   | $\frac{13}{22}$                           |
| $4.1 \\ 4.2$                               | Antenna Mounting Bracket Parts List   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |           |   |   | 24<br>29                                  |
| 5.1  | Fault Indications   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | <br>•     |   |   | 38  |
| 6.1  | Types and Uses of 1133A Serial Connections  |   | • |   |   |   |   | • |           |   |   | 48  |
| $7.1 \\ 7.2 \\ 7.3$                        | C37.118 Connection and UDP Output Types Security Definitions  |   |   |   |   | • |   | • | <br>•     |   |   | 71<br>80<br>80                            |
| 8.1  | System Triggers   |   |   |   |   | • | • |   | <br>•     |   |   | 94  |
| 9.1  | Broadcast Data Choices and Descriptions   |   | • |   |   |   |   |   | <br>•     |   |   | 100                                       |
| $\begin{array}{c} 11.2\\ 11.3 \end{array}$ | Power/Energy Error Analysis.Signal Functions Available for Triggering.Trigger Channel Parameter Summary (32 channels).Schulz-Laios. | • | • | • | • |   |   |   | <br>•     | • | • | 127<br>138<br>139<br>139                  |
| 12.1                                       | 1133A Standard Options  | • | • |   |   |   |   |   | <br>•     |   |   | 143                                       |
| $13.2 \\ 13.3 \\ 13.4$                     | Voltage and Current Register Values   |   |   |   |   |   | • | • | <br><br>• |   |   | $\begin{array}{c} 159 \\ 161 \end{array}$ |
| 13.6                                       | Energy Values   |   |   |   |   | • |   | • | <br>•     |   |   | 164                                       |

| 13.7 | Trigger Status Values      | • | 166 |
|------|----------------------------|---|-----|
| 14.1 | Event Input Specifications |   | 167 |
| C.1  | IRIG-B Code Designations   |   | 186 |

## Chapter 1

## Unpacking the 1133A

## 1.1 Introduction

This section will assist you with unpacking the 1133A from its shipping container; other parts and accessories shipped with the 1133A include:

- 1133A Power Sentinel (includes internal power supply)
- Antenna Cable, 50 feet with connectors (N/A with Option 07)
- GPS Antenna (N/A with Option 07)
- Rack-Mount Ears, 2 ea.
- Instrument Manual
- Connector–1 ea., four-terminal for input voltage
- Connector-1 ea., six-terminal for input current
- Connectors-4 ea., three-terminal for contact outputs
- Connectors-5 ea., two-terminal for event inputs and IRIG-B output

## 1.2 Precautions

**Mechanical Shock** Note that the GPS antenna is small and smooth, and can be damaged if dropped. Use care when handling. Remember to store the antenna in a safe place before the final installation.

**Static Discharge** Note that the Model 1133A is an electronic device and uses staticsensitive components in its operation. Use care when handling against static discharges. Generally, these components are protected in their normal situation, however they are accessible when the cover is removed.

**CAUTION** Timing Input Connector (GPS or IRIG-B) - Connect only the cable coming from the timing source. The timing–input connector leads to static–sensitive components, which could be damaged from high voltage or a static discharge.

## 1.3 Unpacking and Locating Accessories

The Model 1133A and included accessories are packed between two closed-cell foam shells. Carefully pull apart the two shells to extract the 1133A and accessories. Some of the accessories (i.e. antenna and rack-mount ears) are located in one of these shells for protection. In the diagram below, you can see how the GPS antenna and rack-mount ears are located in the closed-cell foam marked with the label that reads,

ADDITIONAL PARTS INSIDE

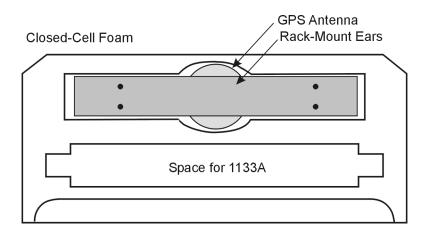


Figure 1.1: Packaging of Accessories

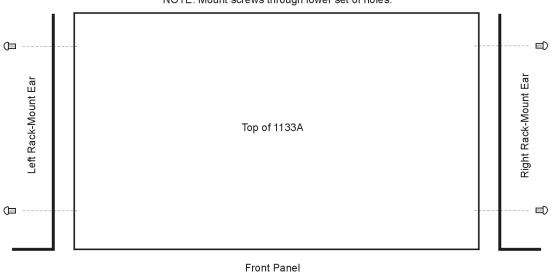
Antenna cable, 1133A and setup guide are located between the two pieces of closed-cell foam. The rack-mount ears and antenna are embedded in the packing foam side labeled ADDITIONAL PARTS INSIDE.

## 1.4 Attaching Rack-Mount Ears to 1133A

Each Model 1133A comes with two rack-mount ears suitable for mounting in a 19-inch system rack. These ears have four mounting holes, two of which are used to attach them to the sides of the 1133A. Since it is required to remove the M25 screws which attach the cover to the chassis, it may be good to attach the ears after first making any configuration inside the 1133A. You will want to return to this section after making these changes.

## 1.4.1 Mounting Instructions

- 1. Using a Torx T25 driver or large slot screwdriver, remove the four M25 screws attaching the 1133A cover to the chassis. Use either a T-25 or large slot screwdriver.
- 2. With the ear facing out from the front panel (see Figure 1.2), match the lower set of holes of the ear to the cover/chassis and remount the M25 screws.
- 3. Repeat this procedure with the other side of the chassis and other ear.



NOTE: Mount screws through lower set of holes.

Figure 1.2: Attaching Rack-Mount Ears

**NOTE:** Before installing the rack-mount ears, you might want to determine if you need to configure anything inside the 1133A (e.g. Event Inputs). To install the rack-mount ears requires removal of the top cover, which would be a good time to make any changes. See Chapter 14, Event Input Voltage Settings, for information on making changes to any of the Event Input modules.

\_\_\_\_\_

## Chapter 2

## Front and Rear Panels

## 2.1 Introduction

This section identifies the connectors, controls, and displays found on the front and rear panels of the Model 1133A. Take care to review all of these items prior to connecting cables to and configuring the Model 1133A.

## 2.2 Front Panel Controls and Indicators

The Model 1133A front panel has a two-line by 20-character, back lit Liquid Crystal Display (LCD), four annunciator LED's, and an eight-button keypad. All of the keys are informational only and cannot be used for configuration. In the figure below are illustrated the displays and controls used to determine and configure the operating state of the 1133A.

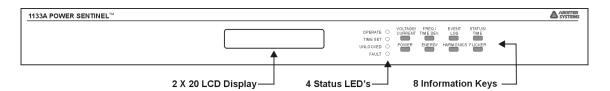


Figure 2.1: Model 1133A Front Panel Description

Brief definitions for the annunciator LEDs are found in Table 2.1, and definitions for keys in Table 2.2. Accept for the STATUS key on the upper-right position, all of the keys switch the display to read the named electrical parameter(s). For example, press VOLTAGE/CURRENT to view all configured voltages and currents, including sequence components. The Status key is used to view all of the main 1133A system details, like Receiver Status, Time and Date.

## 2.2.1 Annunciator LED Definitions

The four Annunciator LED's provide a quick reference to the Model 1133A operating status. These LED's should give you a basic idea if the 1133A is operating correctly.

| Annunciator LED | Color | Purpose                        |
|-----------------|-------|--------------------------------|
| OPERATE         | Green | 1133A is Powered ON            |
| TIMESET         | Green | Time is Stabilized when ON     |
| UNLOCKED        | Red   | 1133A Not Synchronized when ON |
| FAULT           | Red   | Internal Fault when ON         |

| Table 2.1: Annunciator LED Defin | itions |
|----------------------------------|--------|
|----------------------------------|--------|

The Operate and Stabilized LED's are green and the Out-of-Lock and Fault LED's are red. For normal operation, with the internal clock of the Model 1133A locked and accurate, both green LED's should be ON and both red LED's should be OFF. The following definitions apply to these indicators:

- **OPERATE**: Indicates that power is being supplied to the Model 1133A.
- **TIME SET**: When ON, indicates that the Model 1133A is locked, that the internal clock is synchronized to the GPS or IRIG-B signal and that the time is at maximum accuracy.
- **OUT OF LOCK**: Illuminates when the Model 1133A has not yet synchronized, or has lost synchronization, with the GPS or IRIG-B signal.
- FAULT: Illuminates when an internal fault occurs. Faults are listed below.

| Fault Indication | Definition                                      |
|------------------|---|
| Out-of-Lock      | GPS Receiver is not receiving satellite signals |
| Receiver Failure | 1133A not communicating with GPS receiver       |
| System Failure   | Some System Faults                              |

Table 2.2: Fault Indications and Definitions

## 2.2.2 Command Key Definitions

All command keys provide multiple messages; press the specific key repeatedly to scroll through the various displays. For example, press the Voltage/Current key (upper left) to scroll through the configured voltages and currents, including sequence components. Note that these keys *DO NOT* allow you to configure any of the internal functions of the 1133A. Always configure the 1133A through the software application, PSCSV.

| Key              | Function  |
|------------------|---|
| VOLTAGE/ CURRENT | View all Voltages and Currents  |
| FREQ./TIME DEV.  | View Frequency, Frequency Deviation and<br>Time Deviation   |
| EVENT LOG        | View Recorded Events, sequentially  |
| STATUS/TIME      | Primary: View GPS or IRIG-B Info, Posi-<br>tion, Time and Date, System Configuration<br>and Memory Status<br>Secondary: Serial No., Firmware Dates,<br>Ethernet Settings and Parameters, Internal<br>Hardware Address, Serial Port Parameters |
| POWER            | View all Power Related Parameters   |
| ENERGY           | View all Energy-Related Parameters  |
| HARMONICS        | View Harmonic-Related Parameters  |
| FLICKER          | View all Flicker-Related Parameters   |

Table 2.3: Command Key Definitions

## 2.3 Rear Panel Connectors and Identification

This section contains information to assist you in identifying where to connect inlet power, the GPS antenna, or IRIG-B, cable and all of the input and output cables on the Model 1133A.

### 2.3.1 Power Inlet

To cover all of the possible inlet power conditions, the Model 1133A has two optional power supplies. Please examine the paperwork you received with the Model 1133A, to make sure you have correctly identified the inlet connection. Supply types are listed below:

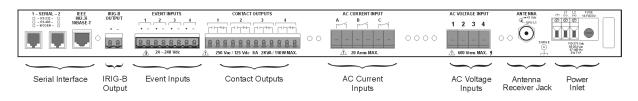


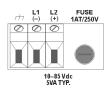
Figure 2.2: Model 1133A Rear Panel Description

**Option 03**, IEC-320 supply with a range of 86 to 264 Vac, 50 to 60 Hz and 110 to 275 Vdc (illustrated in Figure 2.3)

Figure 2.3: High Voltage Power Inlet

**Option 04**, 10 to 60 Vdc ONLY, Terminal Power Strip with Surge Withstand Protect Circuitry (SWC) power (illustrated in Figure 2.4)

Figure 2.4: Low Voltage Power Inlet



FUSE

L1 L2 (-) (+

### 2.3.2 Antenna or IRIG-B Input

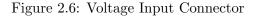
The Model 1133A provides a Type-F, GPS antenna input connector not only as the connection point for GPS signal, but also supplies 5 volts to energize the antenna. It is equipped with a threaded, type-F female connector. For models with the Option 07, IRIG-B decoder, it will have a BNC female connector.

Figure 2.5 illustrates the antenna connector. For further information concerning the operation, mounting or troubleshooting antenna problems, see Chapter 4, Antenna and Cable Information.

### 2.3.3 AC Voltage Inputs

The Model 1133A has a single, Phoenix-style, connector block that connects up to four different phase voltage inputs to the measurement section. Wires are anchored by set screws in the connector plug, and the connector plug is inserted into the connector block on the rear panel. Figure 2.6 illustrates the connector block on the rear panel.

Figure 2.5: Antenna Connector



#### 2.3.4 AC Current Inputs

The Model 1133A has a single, Phoenix-style, connector block that connects up to three different phase current inputs to the measurement section. Wires are anchored by set screws in the connector plug, and the connector plug is inserted into the connector block on the rear panel. Figure 2.7 illustrates the connector block on the rear panel.

Figure 2.7: Current Input Connector

#### 2.3.5 Event Inputs

The Model 1133A has four terminal-style connectors (illustrated in Figure 2.8) for timing external events based on the GPS-synchronized time, of from an IRIG-B signal. Since events can range widely in voltage level, inputs may be configured for different ranges. See Chapter 14 for additional information on setting the event input voltage level.



### 2.3.6 Communication Ports

The Model 1133A has two identical communication ports with your choice of RS-232, RS-485 or modem, and one Ethernet port (illustrated in Figure 2.9). The RS-232 port does not use flow control and the RS-485 is transmit only (uses Transmit A and Transmit B, no Receive A and Receive B). Generally, for RS-232 communications, you will only need pins 2, 3 and 5 using a null-modem cable. For more information, see Chapter 3, Section 3.6.1 on the serial interface. See also Chapter 6, connecting basics on page 47.

Figure 2.9: Communication Ports Connectors





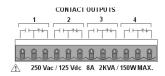
AC CURRENT INPUT

A 20 Arms MAX.

## 2.3.7 Form C Contacts

The Model 1133A has four sets of Form C relay contacts (illustrated in Figure 2.10) that have three contact points: Normally Open (NO), Normally Closed (NC) and Common (C). For information on how to connect to them and their specifications, see Chapter 3, Section 3.3, Relay Contact Outputs.

Figure 2.10: Relay Contact Connector



#### 2.3.8 IRIG-B Timing Output

The Model 1133A has one high-drive, unmodulated IRIG-B, timing output that uses a terminal connector as seen in Figure 2.11. This output may also be "Tee'ed" for parallel-connected loads. For more information concerning how to connect any timing output in parallel, for distribution, see Section 3.5 and Appendix C.

Figure 2.11: IRIG-B Connector





## Chapter 3

# Connecting Inlet Power, Input and Output Signals

## 3.1 Introduction

This section should assist you with connecting all of the input and output wiring except for the GPS antenna and cables. For antenna and cable information, please see Chapter 4. For connecting inlet power and any input voltage or current, please refer to the appropriate section in this chapter.

## 3.1.1 Connecting Inlet Power

To provide for a wide range of inlet power sources, the 1133A can be ordered with either of two different power inlet modules. Each of the power inlet module connectors are illustrated here and also in Chapter 2. Take time to examine the power inlet module connection on your Model 1133A to verify that it is correct according to your order. Make sure to check the inlet module before connecting power to the 1133A.

### 3.1.2 Option 03, 110 to 275 Vdc Terminal Power Strip, Surge Withstand

The power inlet connector for Option 03 is a 3-pole terminal strip and provides input surge protection for compliance with ANSI C37.90-1 and IEC 801-4. Input voltages are: 85 to 264 Vac, 47 to 440 Hz, or 110 to 275 Vdc, 3 VA typical.

#### **Option 03, Connecting Inlet Power**

When wiring this power supply, make sure to first connect an earth ground wire to the terminal strip connector labeled "G" (for ground). Positive and negative terminals are marked on the terminals as "+" and "–". After connecting a ground wire, connect the positive and negative leads from the station batteries to the corresponding Option 03 terminals. See Figure 3.1.

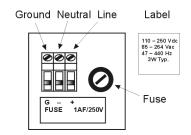


Figure 3.1: Option 03 Power Supply Inlet Connector

## 3.1.3 Option 04, 10 to 60 Vdc ONLY With Terminal Power Strip and Surge Withstand

The power inlet connector for Option 04 is a 3-pole terminal strip and provides input surge protection for compliance with ANSI C37.90-1 and IEC 801-4. Option 04 operates from common low-voltage battery systems, including 12, 24, and 48 Vdc.

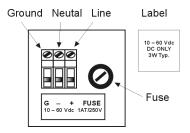


Figure 3.2: Option 04 Power Supply Inlet Connector

#### **Option 04, Connecting Inlet Power**

When wiring station batteries to this power supply, make sure to first connect an earth ground wire to the terminal strip connector labeled "G" (for ground). Positive and negative terminals are marked on the terminals as "+" and "-". After connecting a ground wire, connect the positive and negative leads from the station batteries to the corresponding Option 04 terminals. See Figure 3.2.

#### 3.1.4 Fuse Locations and Types

Use the fusing table below for identifying the correct fuse for your option power supply. Note that the fuse is located adjacent to the terminals as depicted in Figures 3.1 and 3.2.

#### **Replacing Fuses**

With an Option 03 or 04 Power Inlet Module, the input power module includes separate fuse holder adjacent to the terminal power strip. See the fuse chart in Table 3.1 for the correct fuse configured for your option.

| PS Option | Arbiter PN | Fuse ID  | Size, mm |  |  |  |
|-----------|------------|----------|----------|--|--|--|
| 03        | FU0001816  | F1AL250V | 5 x 20   |  |  |  |
| 04        | FU0001416  | T1AL250V | 5 x 20   |  |  |  |

Table 3.1: Fuse Chart

Option 03 and 04 fuses are located in a separate threaded compartment (see Figures 3.1 and 3.2). To check the fuse, use a small flat-bladed screwdriver and turn the cover counterclockwise. The cover and fuse should pop out. CAUTION: Replace fuse only with another of the same type and rating. See Table 3.1 for the correct fuse configured for your option.

To replace the fuse, first disconnect inlet power from the 1133A. Using a small flat-blade screwdriver, turn the fuse cover counter-clockwise (CCW) and it should pop outward. Replace fuse with the same size and type.

## 3.2 Connecting Voltage and Current Signals

The following pages contain various diagrams that describe how to connect the 1133A to several common types of power system configurations. Please refer to this section for connecting any input signal wires, including main currents and voltages.

## 3.2.1 AC Voltage Inputs

Do not exceed maximum voltage limit of 600 Vrms. Use extreme caution when working with high voltages. Attach voltage signal wires to the supplied 4-pin, female connector-plug using the compression screws. Insert the connector-plug into the male connector (shown at right) on the 1133A and tighten the safety locking screws.

Prior to applying the voltages to the AC Voltage Inputs, use DSP Mode to set up the input range of the 1133A. DSP Mode is found under "Configuring Measurement Parameters" in Section 7.4.

### 3.2.2 AC Current Inputs

Do not exceed the maximum current limit of 20 Arms. Use extreme caution when working with high voltages. Attach current signal wires to the supplied 6-pin, female connector-plug using the compression screws. Insert the connector-plug into the male connector on the 1133A and tighten the safety locking screws.

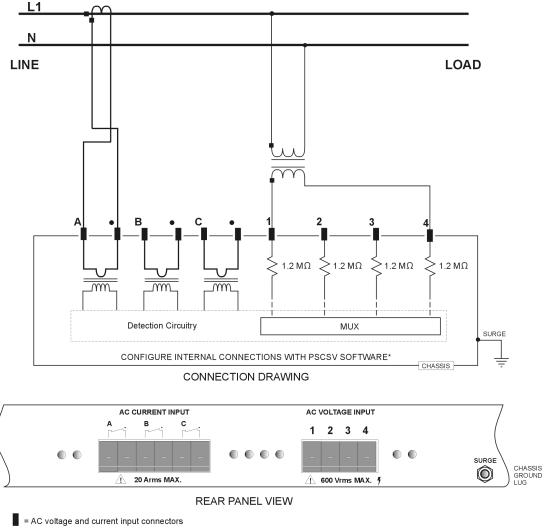
Prior to applying currents to the AC Currents Inputs, use DSP Mode to set up the input range of the 1133A. DSP Mode is found under "Configuring Measurement Parameters" in

Section 7.

## 3.2.3 Electrical System Connection Diagrams

Listed on the following pages are six common electrical system connection diagrams that should provide additional assistance with connecting system wiring to the main electrical inputs on the Model 1133A.

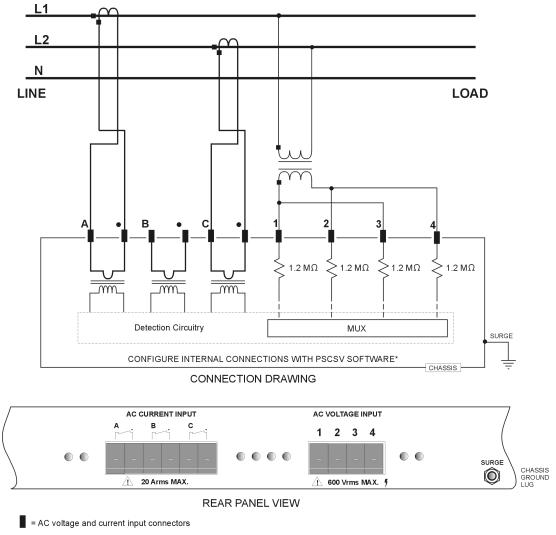
# 1133A Single-Phase, Two-Wire, One-Element Circuits with Current and Potential Transformers



\*In PSCSV Software, connect to 1133A, choose Configure Measurement Parameters > Input Configuration > 1Ph 2w 1e

Figure 3.3: Connection Diagram - DSP Notation, 1Ph2W1E

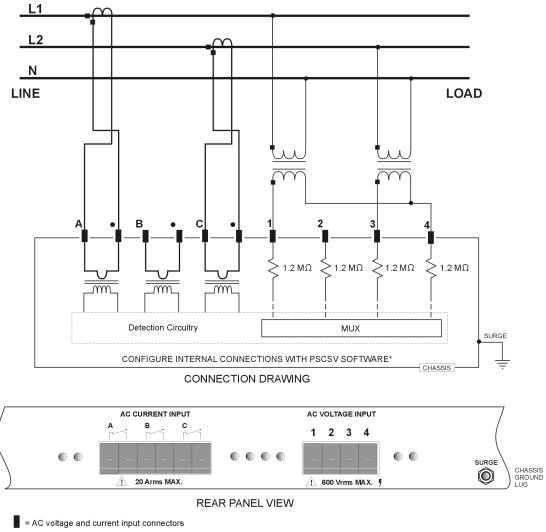
# 1133A Single-Phase, Two-Wire, One and One Half Element Circuits with Current and Potential Transformers



\*In PSCSV Software, connect to 1133A, choose Configure Measurement Parameters > Input Configuration > 1Ph 2w 11/2e

Figure 3.4: Connection Diagram - DSP Notation, 1Ph2W1.5E

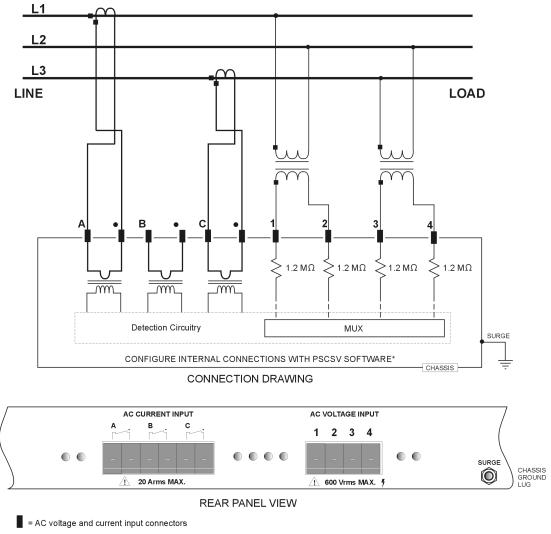
# 1133A Single-Phase, Three-Wire, Two Element Circuits with Current and Potential Transformers



\*In PSCSV Software, connect to 1133A, choose Configure Measurement Parameters > Input Configuration > 1Ph 3w 2e

Figure 3.5: Connection Diagram - DSP Notation, 1Ph3W2E

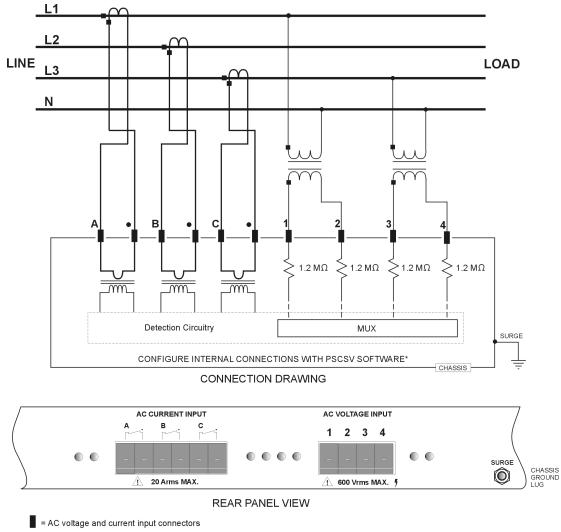
# 1133A Three-Phase, Three-Wire, Two-Element Delta Circuits with Current and Potential Transformers



\*In PSCSV Software, connect to 1133A, choose Configure Measurement Parameters > Input Configuration > 3Ph 3w 2e

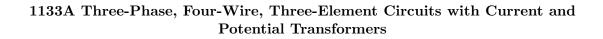
Figure 3.6: Connection Diagram - DSP Notation, 3Ph3W2E

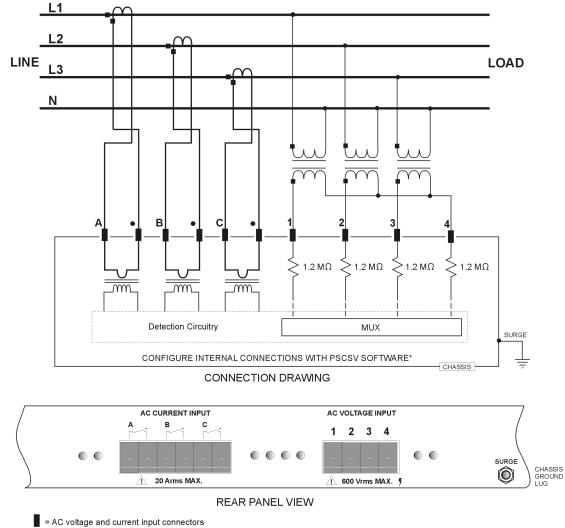
# 1133A Three-Phase, Four-Wire, Two and One Half-Element Circuits with Current and Potential Transformers



\*In PSCSV Software, connect to 1133A, choose Configure Measurement Parameters > Input Configuration > 3Ph 4w 2.5e

Figure 3.7: Connection Diagram - DSP Notation, 3Ph4W2.5E





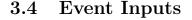
\*In PSCSV Software, connect to 1133A, choose Configure Measurement Parameters > Input Configuration > 3Ph 4w 3e

Figure 3.8: Connection Diagram - DSP Notation, 3Ph4W3E

# 3.3 Relay Contact Outputs

Do not exceed the maximum contact output ratings. For mechanical relays (standard), 250 Vac/125 Vdc, 8A, 2 kVA/150 W max. For solid state relays (optional, KYZ) 350 Vac/Vdc, 0.12 A continuous, 0.36 A peak (100ms).

Use extreme caution when working with high voltages. Each set of contact outputs is marked with a normally closed and normally open symbol as shown on the right. Use care to select the appropriate side of these contacts for correct indication. Attach contact output wires to the supplied 3-pin, female connector-plugs using the compression screws. One, 3-pin female connector block is used for each contact output. Insert the connector-plug into the male connector on the 1133A. The contact output connectors lock in position, but do not have safety-locking screws to anchor the connector.



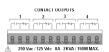
Do not exceed the maximum Event Input ratings of 24-240 Vdc max. Event Inputs may be configured for 5 V logic level, and require a bias resistor change on the main board. See Appendix B for details on configuring the input voltages to 5 Vdc. Use extreme caution when working with high voltages.

Attach event-input wires to the supplied 2-pin, female connector-plugs using the compression screws according to the configuration diagram. Observe polarity markings. One, 2-pin female connector block is used for each event input. Insert the connector-plug into the male connector on the 1133A. The Event-Input connectors lock in position, but do not have safety locking screws to anchor the connector.

# 3.5 IRIG-B Output

IRIG-B outputs are 5-V, CMOS-level voltages used to synchronize any equipment that requires IRIG-B specific data format. Output circuitry can supply up to 1000 mA to TTL IRIG-B loads. The IRIG-B output is marked with polarity markings for correct connection. Attach IRIG-B output wires to the supplied 2-pin, female connector-plug according to the polarity markings shown at right. Use a BNC breakout to convert to coax.

For additional details on connecting and distributing IRIG-B, please see the material on IRIG-B located in the Appendix C of this manual, and documents on the Arbiter web site[3].





# **3.6 Data Connections**

Table 3.2 gives the electrical connections for the two serial ports on the Model 1133A. The section below describes the Ethernet connection.

# 3.6.1 Serial Interface Connections

The 1133A has three standard communication ports. Two RJ-11 serial interface connectors may be optionally configured for RS-232C, RS-485, or V.34bis Modem. Choose the serial port option at the time of order. Standard serial cable connectors are (normally) a DB-9F at the computer and RJ-11M at the 1133A. A standard phone cord and RJ-11 to DB-9F adapter work well connecting the 1133A to a computer. Modem connections may be a standard phone cable. Pin connections are shown below.

| RJ-11<br>Pins | RS232C<br>Functions | DB-9F<br>Pins | RS-485<br>Functions | Modem<br>Functions |
|---------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 1             |                     |               |                     |                    |
| 2             | Ground              |               |                     |                    |
| 3             | Transmit<br>(Ring)  | 2             | А                   | А                  |
| 4             | Receive<br>(Tip)    | 3             | В                   | В                  |
| 5             | Ground              | 5             |                     |                    |

Table 3.2: Serial Interface Connector Description

# 3.6.2 Ethernet Interface Connections

One IEEE 10Base-T interface connector (see Figure 3.9) allows connection of the 1133A directly to a network (Conforms to the IEEE 802.3i) using one RJ-45 connector. To configure the IEEE 10Base-T Interface, see Configure Ports - Ethernet in Section 7.3 on page 58.

22



igure 3.9: Serial and Ethernet Connectors

# Chapter 4

# GPS Antenna and Cable Information

The Model 1133A comes complete with the necessary hardware to be able to receive GPS signals: 50-feet of RG-6 cable and a GPS antenna. The antenna cable is connected to the female F connector at the rear panel.

This section should help you with installing the GPS antenna and antenna cabling to the 1133A. It should also be a source of information if you should need to trouble shoot the antenna cable system. The Model 1133A achieves its accuracy by comparing the internal clock signal of the Model 1133A to the incoming GPS or IRIG-B signal, and making the necessary corrections.

# 4.1 GPS Antenna Installation

To properly receive GPS signals, the GPS antenna needs to be mounted clear of buildings and surrounding elements that would block the GPS signals being transmitted by the satellites. For complete coverage, the antenna needs to have a clear view of the sky from 15 degrees above the horizon to directly overhead for all points of the compass. Minimal installations, where the antenna is mounted in a less favorable location, may work however reception may be somewhat limited during certain hours of the day.

# 4.1.1 Mounting the Antenna

To mount the antenna, you will need a short piece of grey, 3/4" plastic pipe nipple that can be attached to a solid fixture. The piece of pipe nipple should be threaded up into the antenna receptacle after connecting the antenna cable to the antenna. Arbiter Systems sells an antenna mounting kit (part no. AS0044600) that simplifies installation for a variety of locations. Figures 4.1, 4.2 and 4.3 illustrate several components for a suggested mounting method.

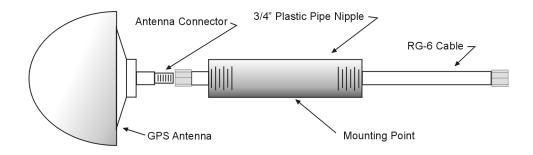


Figure 4.1: Antenna Assembly for Mounting

#### Antenna mounting procedure:

- 1. Thread the RG-6 antenna cable through the plastic pipe
- 2. Tighten the Type F male connector to the antenna connector
- 3. Thread the plastic pipe into the antenna
- 4. Mount the plastic pipe and antenna/cable assembly to a fixture

# 4.1.2 Optional Antenna Mounting Bracket, kit part no. AS0044600

The AS0044600 Antenna Mounting Kit is designed specifically for use with antennas shipped with the Model 1133A, Power Sentinel<sup> $\mathbb{M}$ </sup>. The hardware included with the bracket allows installation of the antenna on a mast or pipe up to about 2" in diameter, and a different clamp may be substituted for use with a larger diameter pipe. Also, the bracket can be mounted to a wall, a roof, or any other flat surface.

For complete details on this product request Installation Instructions for Arbiter Systems GPS Antenna Mounting Bracket on document number PD0024700A. All metallic hardware is stainless steel.

| Qty | Description                                   | ASI P/N   |
|-----|---|-----------|
| 1   | GPS antenna mounting bracket                  | HD0052700 |
| 1   | U-bolt, $1-1/8$ ", with 2 hex nuts            | HP0014700 |
| 1   | $3/4" \ge 4"$ threaded pipe, PVC, schedule 80 | HP0014800 |
| 1   | Hose clamp, worm drive                        | HP0014900 |
| 1   | Mounting bracket stabilizer                   | HD0054200 |

Table 4.1: Antenna Mounting Bracket Parts List

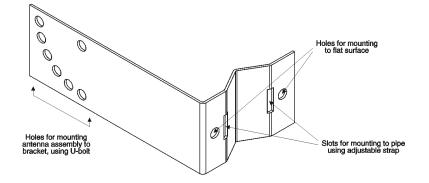


Figure 4.2: Antenna Mounting Bracket

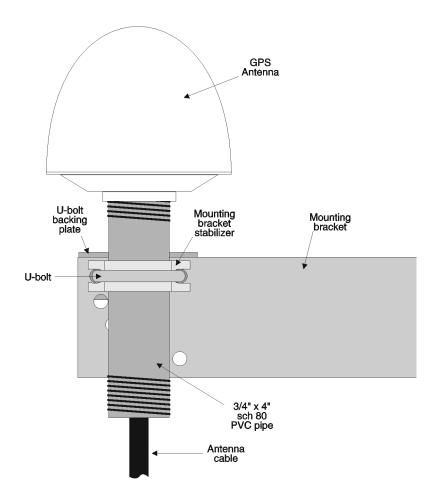


Figure 4.3: Antenna Mounting with AS0044600

# 4.2 Antenna and Cable Testing

The antenna and cable assembly can easily be tested *prior to or after installation*. All that is required is a basic multimeter that measures DC volts and resistance.

# 4.2.1 Checking the Antenna Voltage

The Model 1133A provides a +5 Vdc signal at 30 mA maximum, carried through the antenna cable to the GPS receiver. Without the signal, the Model 1133A will not synchronize with the Global Positioning System and it will generate an out-of-lock alarm. You can verify this signal by setting your voltmeter to DC volts and measuring from the center pin to the threads at the antenna connector on the rear panel of the 1133A. This signal should be between +4.9 and +5.1 Vdc.

# 4.2.2 Power Supply Check

The Antenna Voltage test (as described in Section 4.2.1) actually tests the main power supply voltage for the Model 1133A.

# 4.2.3 Checking the Antenna Resistance

In special cases, it may be necessary to check the antenna resistance. The current antenna is a Trimble Bullet 3 and has a nominal internal resistance of about 270 ohms. Measure this with the antenna cable disconnected from the Model 1133A and connected to the antenna. This way you will know if you have a good connection. Change your multimeter to read resistance and measure from the center pin of the cable connector to the threads (shield).

# 4.3 Antenna Surge Suppressor

If you have ordered the GPS Surge Suppressor kit, you should mount it in line with the antenna cable. Additional information on grounding GPS antennas, and grounding in general, are available from Arbiter (Kit Part No. AS0049000).

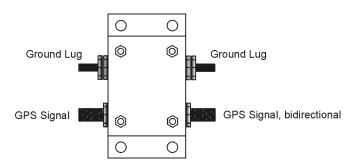


Figure 4.4: GPS Surge Suppressor

## 4.3.1 Using the Antenna Surge Suppressor

Please follow the instructions below for mounting and using the GPS Surge Suppressor. Additional technical specifications for the surge suppressor are found in Appendix B, on page 181

#### Installation Instructions

- Please do not install the surge protector during a thunderstorm.
- Connect a coaxial cable (50 or 75 ohms) that will properly fit the F-type connector of the surge protector. It will not matter which side of the protector you connect the cable to because the connectors are non-polarized. This particular unit is bidirectional.
- The two bolts extending from the case are good tie points for a earth-ground connection. The two bolts allow the unit to be mounted on either side of the bulkhead grounding system.
- Finally, tighten the F-type connectors until they are securely in place and weatherproof the unit to prevent direct rain exposure if used outdoors.

# 4.4 Technical Details on GPS, Antennas and Cables

## 4.4.1 Antenna Cable

#### Length and Loss Considerations

#### Standard Antenna Cable

The standard antenna cable assembly included with the Model 1133A is constructed using a 15-meter (50-foot) length of RG-6 type low-loss coaxial cable, terminated with male Type F connectors. Optional lengths of RG-6 coax are separately available for longer runs; see Table 4.2, Cable Data and Accessory Information.

# **Effects of Cable Parameters**

To receive GPS signals and properly operate the 1133A, the type and length of the cable are important. Due to their effect on specific parameters described in the following paragraphs, any changes to the length and/or type of antenna cable should be made carefully. Damaged cables may also affect performance.

#### Cable Delay

Cable delay is the time required for the GPS signal to travel from the GPS antenna to the GPS receiver inside the Model 1133A. The velocity factor, the length and type of cable determine the cable delay. In very precise laboratory applications it may be necessary to compensate for this delay. However in the Model 1133A, used for phasor and frequency measurement of power systems, it is not significant enough to require compensation as long as you stay within the cables mentioned in Table 4.2.

#### Attenuation

Attenuation depends upon the cable length, and the loss per unit length. The total attenuation must be limited to 21 dB (maximum) at the GPS L1 frequency of 1575.42 MHz. Loss up to 42 dB can be accommodated with the separately available 21-dB in-line preamplifier (AS0044700).

#### **DC** Resistance

The cross-sectional area and length of the conductors in the cable determine the dc resistance. Since power to the RF preamplifier in the antenna is supplied via the antenna cable, excessive dc resistance will degrade performance.

#### Available Antenna Cables and Accessories for Longer Runs

Arbiter Systems offers longer antenna cables for use with the Model 1133A Power Sentinel<sup> $\mathbb{M}$ </sup> when the standard 15-meter (50-foot) cable is inadequate. For RG-6 cable runs greater than 250 feet, up to 500 feet, Arbiter offers a 21-dB in-line amplifier, P/N AS0044700. A larger RG-11 style cable is available (P/N WC0004900, 305-m / 1000-ft roll), that can be used for runs to 120 meters (400 feet) without the in-line preamplifier, or 240 meters (800 feet) with the AS0044700 amplifier.

| Part No.  | Description                              | Delay, ns  | Loss            |
|-----------|--|------------|-----------------|
| CA0021315 | 15-m (50-ft) cable, RG-6                 | 60 ns      | -5 dB           |
| CA0021330 | 30-m (100-ft) cable, RG-6                | 119 ns     | -9 dB           |
| CA0021345 | 45-m (150-ft) cable, RG-6                | 177 ns     | -13 dB          |
| CA0021360 | 60-m (200-ft) cable, RG-6                | 236 ns     | -17 dB          |
| CA0021375 | 75-m (250-ft) cable, RG-6                | 295 ns     | -21 dB          |
| WC0004900 | 305-m (1000-ft) roll RG-11               | 3.92  ns/m | -17.5  dB/100 m |
| AS0044600 | Kit, crimp tool and 25 connectors, RG-11 | N/A        | N/A             |
| AS0044700 | 21-dB in-line amplifier                  | 1 ns       | +21 dB          |

Table 4.2: GPS Cable Data and Accessory Information

# **Physical Protection**

When routing the antenna cable, protect it from physical damage, which may result from closing doors, falling objects, foot traffic, etc. Also, when routing around corners, allow for sufficient bend radius to prevent kinks. Extra length should be allowed at both ends of the cable to prevent tension on the connectors, which could cause damage or failure. Extra length is useful as a service loop, in the event that a connector needs replacement.

Do not stretch the cable mid-air over any appreciable distance without support. Cable degradation or failure could result. Always leave a drip loop wherever the cable enters a structure, to prevent water from entering the structure via the cable jacket. The maximum temperature rating for the type of cable provided with the 1133A is 60°C (140°F). Exercise care when routing the cable near sources of heat to avoid cable damage.

# Adjacent Signals

Although the standard RG-6 style cable is triple-shielded and has excellent shielding properties, be cautious when routing near high power RF sources or alongside cables carrying high power RF, such as transmitter cables. In these applications, consider using RG-11 style cable (P/N WC0004900). Its quad-shielded design provides even more isolation.

#### Antenna Power

The RF preamplifier within the antenna requires 5 Vdc at 30 mA maximum for operation. A power supply within the Model 1133A generates this voltage, which is applied to the antenna via the two conductors of the coaxial antenna cable. Avoid shorting the center conductor to the shield of the coaxial cable as it may damage the preamplifier. Conversely, a high-resistance connection or open circuit would deprive the preamplifier of power. Either a short- or open-circuit condition in the antenna cable will render the 1133A inoperable.

Prior to initial operation or if problems are suspected, perform the Antenna/Cable Operational Test described above in Section 4.2.

#### Connecting to the Antenna and the Model 1133A

The male Type F connector on one end of the antenna cable mates with the female Type F connector on the antenna. Avoid placing mechanical stress on the cable attachment to the antenna. The male Type F connector on the opposite end of the antenna cable connects to the female Type F connector on the rear panel of the Model 1133A.

#### **User-Supplied Antenna Cables**

Any RF cable meeting the requirements described above for loss (<21 dB at 1575 MHz) and dc resistance (<15 ohms total loop resistance) may be used with the Model 1133A. However, prior to using a non-standard antenna cable, verify proper installation by performing the Power Supply Test and Antenna Resistance Test described in Section Section 4.2.

For additional technical details concerning the GPS, GPS antennas and antenna cabling see Appendix 1, Technical Details and Specifications.

# Chapter 5

# **Startup Operation and Indication**

# 5.1 Startup

This chapter address the startup and initial operation immediately following the application of inlet power to the Model 1133A. It addresses the activity of the specific annunciator LED's and Display indications, so that you will know what to expect when applying power. When you apply power to the Model 1133A, startup should begin with the Annunciator LED's flashing briefly and the LCD display indicating some initial startup information as illustrated below.

# 5.1.1 Startup Display Indications

After applying inlet power to the 1133A, you should see the three specific LCD display indications shown below in sequence. Each should persist for several seconds before changing to the next. There should be no change after the third display indication until the GPS begins tracking satellites and it will indicate that number. Normally, the Tracking number will begin changing from zero to one and up to twelve satellites total.

| Figure 5.1: Initial Startup Screen   | ARBITER SYSTEMS GPS<br>MODEL 1133A          |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Figure 5.2: Copyright Startup Screen | COPYRIGHT (c) 2003<br>ARBITER SYSTEMS, INC. |
| Figure 5.3: GPS Status Screen        | STARTUP<br>VISIBLE=08 TRACK=00              |

# 5.1.2 Locked Indication

Sometime after the 1133A indicates that it is tracking four satellites, at initial startup, the word "STARTUP" will change to "LOCKED." This number of satellites is required to establish a new geographical position for the 1133A. After the 1133A has initially found its position, a subsequent startup may produce a LOCKED indication after tracking only one or two satellites.

Figure 5.4: GPS Locked Screen

```
LOCKED
VISIBLE=08 TRACK=04
```

# 5.1.3 Annunciator LED Startup Indications

Initially, the annunciator LED's should all flash, and then the Operate and Unlocked LED should be ON; the Timeset and Fault LED's should be OFF. After about 30 minutes of internal clock stabilization, the Unlocked LED should go OFF, and about five minutes later the Timeset LED should go ON. The Timeset LED serves to indicate that the internal clock is locked to the GPS and the time is accurate to within the guaranteed specification (see Chapter 12).

# 5.1.4 Viewing Electrical Parameters

By pressing any of the command keys you should be able to view any of the measured electrical parameters. Details of these parameters and what you should see are explained in the next section, Overview of Command Keys.

# 5.2 Overview of Command Keys

The command keys enable you to view the various electrical parameters measured and processed by the Model 1133A, and the Status key gives you a more detailed view of its operation status. Command keys are *not* used to configure the Model 1133A.

# 5.2.1 Voltage/Current Key

Press the VOLTAGE/CURRENT key successively to view magnitude and phase angle for each measured line voltage and current. Phase voltages and currents are listed as "A", "B", "C", "0", "1" and "2." "A", "B", and "C" label each of the voltage and current phases, and "0", "1" and "2" are labels for each of the sequence voltages and currents. The first illustration below shows the "A" phase voltage and current, magnitude and phase angle. The second shows the 0 Sequence values.

#### 32

| <b>v:</b> 117.147 <b>v</b> | 0.9520A         |
|----------------------------|-----------------|
| $96.533^{\circ}$           | <b>13.493</b> ° |
|                            |                 |
| O: 0.952V                  | 0.0020A         |
| $133.516^{\circ}$          | <b>-2.352°</b>  |

# Figure 5.5: Voltage/Current Display

### 5.2.2 Frequency/Time Deviation Key

Press the FREQ./TIME DEV key twice: once to view the measured line frequency and GPS time; a second time to view the signed error in system frequency from 50 or 60 Hz, and the integrated total time deviation. Resolution of time deviation is in milliseconds.

| SYSTEM AF | -0.019  | Hz  |
|-----------|---------|-----|
| L         | -0.0166 | Sec |

Figure 5.6: Freq./Time Dev. Display

SYSTEM Frq 60.012 Hz Time 11:48:22.3015

#### 5.2.3 Event Log Key

Press the EVENT LOG key successively to sequence through the events logged into the 1133A flash memory. Events are numbered and labeled according to type of event (e.g. over voltage) and "date and time stamped."

Figure 5.7: Event Log Display

EVENT012 OVERVOLTAGE 07 OCT 12:13:22.118

#### 5.2.4 Status/Time Keys – Primary Functions

Press the STATUS/TIME key to view any one of five, primary instrument status menus, which are given here in sequential order. Continue pressing this key to cycle to a previous Status/Time view. Press and hold the STATUS/TIME key for approximately three seconds to access either the primary or secondary instrument status menus.

#### Status, Receiver Condition

Status, Receiver Condition - GPS: Locked or Unlocked with number of satellites Visible and Tracked. IRIG-B: (Option 7) Locked or Unlocked with time quality indicator.



Figure 5.8: Status, Locked Display: GPS or IRIG-B

#### Status, Location; Latitude and Longitude

Status, Location; Longitude and Latitude (no elevation) - Gives GPS antenna position. Not present with IRIG-B (Option 7) - no position indication without GPS.

Figure 5.9: Status, Location: Latitude and Longitude

| LAT | $35^{\circ}$            | 35′          | 50.18″ |
|-----|-------------------------|--------------|--------|
| LOG | <b>120</b> <sup>°</sup> | ° <b>41′</b> | 34.83″ |

#### Status, Date and Time - UTC or Local

Pressing the STATUS/TIME key will display the date and time in UTC or Local time format. It also indicates the Julian Day. Use PSCSV to configure the time format for either UTC or Local. Time and Date information, in both UTC and Local format, accompanies all data, whether broadcast or recorded in Flash through an internal trigger or a data register.

Figure 5.10: Status, Date and Time

| LCL | WED | 02 OCT 2002 |  |
|-----|-----|-------------|--|
|     | 275 | 20:37:34    |  |

#### Status, Mode, Range and Electrical Configuration

This status display includes the electrical configuration (e.g. 3 phase, 4-wire, 3-element), system frequency and input signal ranges.

| Figure 5.11: Status, 1133A | 3ø4W3E 150V  | x1:C0 |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------|
| Configuration              | 60HZ MAX2.5A | x1:C0 |

#### Status, Flash Memory

Indicates memory available in recording time, percent available and ROM error status.

| Figure 5.12: Status, 1133A Flash | MEM 99DAYS 99% AVAIL |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| Memory                           | CONFIG ROM NO ERRORS |

## 5.2.5 Status/Time Keys - Secondary Functions

To view any of the secondary status functions, press and hold the STATUS/TIME key for three seconds. It should shift to the second set of status functions. To return to primary status functions, press and hold the STATUS/TIME key for three seconds.

Press the STATUS/TIME key to view any one of five, secondary instrument status menus, which are given here in sequential order. Continue pressing this key to return to a previous Status/Time view.

#### Status, Program ROM Information

Press the Status/Time key to view the program ROM Serial Number and Date, and the DSP ROM Identification Date. To access this screen, see Section 5.2.5 notes.

Figure 5.13: Status, Program Information SN:12345678 ROM DATE 010CT02 DSP: 010CT02

#### Status, Calibration Information

Press the Status/Time key to view the Calibration Information - Last calibration and calibration due date. To access this screen, see Section 5.2.5 notes.

Figure 5.14: Status, Calibration Information CAL: DAY MONTH YEAR DUE: DAY MONTH YEAR

#### Status, Ethernet; IP Address and Subnet Mask

Press the Status/Time key to view the IP Address and Net MASK. To access this screen, see Section 5.2.5 notes. Within the menu, the existing (or default) IP Address and Mask

may be verified. To change any communications parameter, see "Configuring the 1133A, Configuring an 1133A Communications Port." Once the IP Address is changed, the 1133A must be power cycled for the new address to take effect.

| Figure 5.15: Status, Ethernet; Address | IP:  | 192.168.0.254   |
|--|------|-----------------|
| and Subnet Mask                        | MSK: | 255.255.255.000 |
|  |      |                 |

#### Status, Ethernet; TCP/UDP Port and Physical Address

Press the Status/Time key to view the TCP/UDP values and Physical Address. To access this screen, see Section 5.2.5 notes. Configure TCP and UDP values only from PSCSV<sup>™</sup> - for details, see "Configuring an 1133A Communications Port." After changing the TCP or UDP values, power cycle the 1133A for the new values to take effect. In this example, BC-61-4E is the unit serial number in hexadecimal notation (in decimal it is 12345678).

Figure 5.16: Status, Ethernet; TCP/UDP Port and Physical Address TCP:17000 UDP:17000 00-01-B3-BC-61-4E

#### Status, Serial Port Parameters

Press the Status/Time key to view the Serial Port Communication Settings for SERIAL 1 and SERIAL 2. To access this screen, see Section 5.2.5 notes. To configure serial port settings, see "Configuring an 1133A Communications Port" in Section 7.2.

Figure 5.17: Status, Serial Port Parameters 1:38400,8,1,N RS232 2:38400,8,1,N MODEM

## 5.2.6 Power Key

Press the POWER key successively to view the four power screens. Each screen lists all of the available power information (kW, PF, kVA and kVAR) for one of the three phases and total (e.g. A, B, C and T).

|                        | A:8.492 | kW | 0.9939 PF |
|------------------------|---------|----|-----------|
| Figure 5.18: Power Key | 8.541   | VA | -0.49 VAR |

# 5.2.7 Energy Key

Press the ENERGY key successively to view the four Energy screens. Each screen lists all of the available energy information (kWh, kVAh, and kVARh) for one of three phases and total (A, B, C and T).

|                         | 2.031 | kWh 2.084 kVAh |
|-------------------------|-------|----------------|
| Figure 5.19: Energy Key | A:    | -0.213 kVARh   |

## 5.2.8 Harmonics Key

Press the HARMONICS key successively to view the harmonics data that applies to the measured electrical system. Each screen lists the total harmonic voltage and current, and THD for each of the measured phases.

Figure 5.20: Harmonics Key

A: 8.626V 0.0746A THD 8.510% 7.774%

#### 5.2.9 Flicker Key

Press the FLICKER key once to view voltage and current flicker measurements for all of the three phases.

|                          | A:0.14 | B:0.18 | C:0.45 |
|--------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Figure 5.21: Flicker Key | I:0.13 | 0.12   | 0.56   |

# 5.3 Unlocked and System Fault Indication

Should there be a System Fault with the operation of the 1133A, the Unlocked and/or Fault Annunciator LED may switch ON. A System Fault alarm occurs with hard-ware/firmware failures with the 1133A itself; it is *not a generated fault from the measured electrical system*. When the Unlocked LED switches ON, it indicates that the 1133A has lost synchronization with the GPS satellites.

## 5.3.1 Unlocked Indication

Normally, throughout the day you should see the TRACK number change as satellites pass across the "visible" sky, in and out of view of the GPS antenna. If there is a problem with the satellites, antenna, cable or GPS receiver, there may be a time when it will indicate zero satellites tracked and the Unlocked LED will turn ON. It is very remote possibility that there would be a problem with the satellites, however more likely that there is a problem with the antenna/cable combination. Most likely problems are installation problems, such as a bad cable/antenna connection, or that the antenna or cable was damaged or has failed.

If at startup the Unlocked LED should not switch OFF after the normal amount of time, it may indicate that there is a problem with the antenna/cable connection. To troubleshoot the antenna/cable system, please refer to Chapter 4, especially Section 4.2, Antenna and Cable Testing.

## 5.3.2 Fault Indication

If the Fault LED should switch ON, you may be able to view the reason for the fault directly on the display. These faults are hardware-related faults that could occur due to problems with memory overruns. If the fault is severe enough, it may not be possible for the display to provide a reason for the fault. Listed below are some of the possible reasons for a Fault LED switching ON.

| Fault Listed   | Indication, LEDs ON     |  |  |
|--|-------------------------|--|--|
| Non-maskable interrupt error   | Fault LED only          |  |  |
| Stack overflow   | Fault and Operate LED's |  |  |
| Stack underflow  | Fault and Timeset LED's |  |  |
| Class B hardware error<br>includes:<br>- Undefined Opcode<br>- Protected Instruction Fault<br>- Illegal Word Operand Access<br>- Illegal Instruction Access<br>- Illegal External Bus Access | Fault and Unlock LED's  |  |  |

#### Table 5.1: Fault Indications

If the fault is not severe enough to lock out use of the LCD display or keypad, the display will indicate one of the faults listed in Table 5.1. These faults can normally be cleared by recycling power to the Model 1133A. A severe fault, that cannot be cleared by recycling power, should be immediately reported to Arbiter Systems technical support. If you do not see your fault listed here, call the factory for assistance. See page ii for contact information.

# Chapter 6

# PSCSV Basics - Starting, Connecting and Logging In

# 6.1 Introduction

# 6.1.1 Getting Started

This chapter was written to assist you in setting up and operating the 1133A Power Sentinel<sup> $\mathbb{M}$ </sup> using PSCSV<sup> $\mathbb{M}$ </sup> software. PSCSV<sup> $\mathbb{M}$ </sup> provides direct and complete control over all of the features of the 1133A. No other tool is available to configure the 1133A, however other software applications may be used to collect data, especially with the new synchrophasor specification, C37.118.

Topics covered in this chapter include:

- Buttons, Windows, Toolbars and Menus
- Connecting with the 1133A
- Logging In

Opening a connection is the first step in successfully operating the 1133A. Prior to operation, however, determine what type of connection you need to configure. The 1133A provides several types of connection options: RS-232, RS-485, Modem and Ethernet (RJ-45). For more information on connections, see Connecting with the 1133A.

Additionally, the 1133A Security feature provides administrative control over users and allows administrators to set up various levels of access. For more information on Security, see 1133A Security.

# 6.1.2 Triggering from the DSP, Power Quality, and from I/O Connections

Several methods are available for triggering including various DSP parameters, power quality conditions and the four event inputs connectors on the rear panel. For details on configuring triggers, see Working with Triggers and Downloading Event Data.

# 6.1.3 C37.118 Phasor Broadcast

Newly installed phasor broadcast algorithms are ready to be configured for use according to the IEEE Std C37.118. For details, see Configure Ports - C37.118 Synchrophasor Protocol in Section 7.8.

# 6.1.4 Power Quality, DNP and Modbus

Communicate with the 1133A using other software packages that interpret DNP 3.0 and Modbus protocols to access Scheduled data. To configure any port for DNP or Modbus protocol, see Configuring DNP and Modbus. For DNP 3.0 and Modbus Codes, see Chapter 13, DNP and Modbus Data Structures.

# 6.1.5 Scheduled Data, Relays and KYZ Pulses

The 1133A comes configured with four SPDT Form C, multi-function relays. For KYZ pulse metering, order the optional solid-state relays. For configuring relays to signal triggered conditions or for KYZ pulse metering, see Configuring Multi-Mode Relays in Section 7.10.

# 6.2 Menus, Toolbars, Buttons and Windows

The PSCSV<sup> $\mathbb{M}$ </sup> Main Screen shown in Figure 6.1 provides access to its many features by assembling them together according to functional groups called Menus, Toolbars, Function Buttons and Windows. Most of the functions are not available until a user is connected to a specific port and logged on using a specific user account. For information on connecting, see Connecting with the 1133A in Section 6.4, for logging on and user accounts, see Section 6.4.12 and for 1133A Security see Section 7.14.

| :tion Edit View Window |                     | · @ @        | 00 % % <b>F F</b> % ( |         | en eu cu cu   |                |     |
|------------------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------|---------------|----------------|-----|
|                        |                     | E 0 0 5 5 4  |                       | ⇒       | mo ma   ao aa | -   8/22/2006  | 1.1 |
|                        | 8                   |              | 10 34 4 7 4           | 7       |               | )    0/22/2000 |     |
| -tcp-Basic Data-PSCS\  | ( Broadcast Documon |              |                       |         |               |                |     |
| reproduce bata racat   |                     |              |                       |         |               |                |     |
|                        | 18:39:58 UT         | C 14 seconds | 18:40:12 UTC          | minimum | maximum       |                |     |
| A V MAG                | .04686              | · · · · · ·  | .04701                | .04617  | .04775        |                |     |
| A V PH                 | 36.775              | · m          | 6.9579                | -16.500 | 40.943        |                |     |
| B V MAG                | .04417              | ~~~~         | .04495                | .04364  | .04532        |                |     |
| B V PH                 | 23.292              | ~~~~         | 7.9634                | -53.447 | 23.292        |                |     |
| C V MAG                | .04375              | ~~~~~~       | .04420                | .04359  | .04552        |                |     |
| C V PH                 | -22.245             | ~~~~·        | -26.904               | -36.066 | 12.284        |                |     |
| A I MAG                | .00076              | ~~~~         | .00076                | .00075  | .00076        |                |     |
| A I PH                 | -66.157             | h            | -145.82               | -150.42 | -66.157       |                |     |
| B I MAG                | .00071              | $\sim$       | .00071                | .00071  | .00072        |                |     |
| B I PH                 | 17.181              | · ~ ~ ~ ·    | 90.359                | -112.64 | 164.87        |                |     |
| C I MAG                | .00074              | · · · · · ·  | .00074                | .00073  | .00075        |                |     |
| C I PH                 | 123.32              | ~~~~         | 121.60                | -130.50 | 158.70        |                |     |
| V SEQ MAG              | .04069              |              | .04362                | .03511  | .04511        |                |     |
| O V SEQ PH             | 13.721              | ~~~          | -3.5394               | -23.732 | 13.721        |                |     |
| nary / Spreadsheet /   |                     |              |                       |         |               |                |     |
| ary/spicausneer/       |                     |              |                       |         |               |                |     |

Figure 6.1: PSCSV<sup>™</sup>Main Window

# 6.2.1 Moving and Viewing Features

Move any Toolbar and dock it around the Main Window by selecting and holding one of the Toolbar handles and dragging the Toolbar to a preferred location. Use View on the Main Menu to switch Toolbars ON or OFF depending on need and available space.

# 6.3 Toolbar and Button Definitions

# 6.3.1 Main Toolbar

Figure 6.2: Main Toolbar



Main Toolbar Items: (in order) Open a PSCSV file, Export to CSV File, Create a Snapshot, Copy, PSCSV Home page.

**Open:** Opens a specific 1133A file - has browse features.

**Export to CSV File:** Exports selected .1133 file records to .csv for use with spreadsheets. Select current data or records in opened files.

**Create a Snap Shot:** Opens the Save As window for saving current data to a separate file.

Copy: Copies selected records in a file under review in the main window of PSCSV.

**PSCSV Home Page:** Connects user to the PSCSV homepage at www.arbiter.com.

# 6.3.2 Connection Toolbar

Figure 6.3: Connection Toolbar

🗐 🔜 📴 🛛 242-tcp

-

**Connection Toolbar Items:** (in order) Open a connection, Close a connection, Login As, Connection window.

**Open a Connection:** Opens a window that allows users to open a connection between the 1133A and a computer.

**Close Connection:** Immediately closes the current open connection (shown in the Connection Window) between the 1133A and a computer.

Login As: Opens the Login Window for entering user names and passwords.

**Connection Window:** Displays the current open connection by name.

#### 6.3.3 Broadcast Toolbar

Clicking on one of the items in the Broadcast toolbar opens the specific Save As window for saving the chosen broadcast data. Select OK if you agree to the supplied file name or type in your own filename, and the broadcast should start.

Figure 6.4: Broadcast Toolbar



**Broadcast Toolbar Items:** (in order) Stop All, Stop This, Pause, Basic, Energy, Harmonic, Harmonic Summary, Waveform, PMU-1, PMU-2, Relative Phase.

Stop All: Stops all broadcast data streaming from the 1133A.

Stop This: Stops the current broadcast data and leaves others alone.

Pause: Pauses the data from flowing into Main Window.

Basic Data: Initiates the flow of Basic data into the Main Window.

**Energy Data:** Initiates the flow of Energy data into the Main Window.

Harmonic Data: Initiates the flow of Harmonic data into the Main Window.

**Harmonic Summary:** Initiates the flow of Harmonic Summary data into the Main Window.

Waveform Data: Initiates the flow of Waveform data into the Main Window.

PMU-1 Data: Initiates the flow of PMU-1 data into the Main Window.

PMU-2 Data: Initiates the flow of PMU-2 data into the Main Window.

Phase Data: Initiates the flow of Relative Phase Data into the Main Window.

#### 6.3.4 Configuration Toolbar

Figure 6.5: Configuration Toolbar



**Configuration Toolbar Items:** (in order) Unit Information, Configuration Ports Info, Configure Measurement, Configure Scheduled, Configure Trigger Parameters, Configure Kp Scaling, Configure Relays, Configure UDP. **Unit Information:** Provides specific information of the 1133A, e.g. serial number, IP Address, firmware version, calibration.

**Configure Ports Info:** Opens the Configure Ports window. configuration includes all data ports in the 1133A.

**Configure Measurement:** Opens Measurement Parameters window Configuration includes DSP Parameters mode, CT/PT cal, XFMR loss and Anti-Creep.

**Configure Scheduled:** Opens the Configure Scheduled Storage window. Includes all Scheduled storage choices and frequency.

**Configure Trigger Parameters:** Opens Trigger Configuration window. Provides access into the various triggering setup functions and Event Notification.

Configure Kp: Configures Kp (KYZ) Register Scaling for selected measured quantities.

**Configure Relays:** Opens Configure Relays window. Provides access to the relay setup mode: Triggers, Pulse-per-Hour and KYZ pulse metering.

**Configure UDP:** Opens the UDP Broadcasting window. Selects data to be broadcast over the Ethernet and broadcasts when clicking the Apply button.

#### 6.3.5 Flash Toolbar

The Flash Toolbar provides a place for you to manage the flash memory module, and stored records in the flash module. The memory module is divided up into two sections: memory allocated for scheduled records and memory allocated for event records.

Figure 6.6: Flash Toolbar



**Flash Toolbar Items:** (in order) Flash Memory Status, Configure Flash, Erase Flash, Download Scheduled, Erase Scheduled, Download Event, Erase Event.

Flash Memory Status: Opens Flash Memory Status window. Provides a flash memory status summary, for Scheduled and Event data.

**Configure Flash:** Opens the Configure Flash window. Controls the partition size of available flash memory devoted to Scheduled or Event records.

**Erase Flash:** Opens the Erase Flash Memory window. Selects records for erasure from flash memory.

**Download Scheduled:** Opens the Download Scheduled window. Specifies Scheduled records for downloading.

**Erase Scheduled:** Opens the Erase Scheduled window. Selects Scheduled records for erasure from the flash memory module.

**Download Event:** Opens the Download Event window. Selects Scheduled records for erasure from flash memory.

**Erase Event:** Opens the Erase Event window. Selects event records for erasure from flash memory.

# 6.3.6 Input Toolbar

Figure 6.7: Input Toolbar

av al ev el co ci ul 🖵 🗘

**Input Toolbar Items:** (in order) Channel A Voltage (also B and C), Channel A Current (also B and C), Channel N (Neutral) Current, Increase Scale, Decrease Scale.

**Channel A Voltage:** Channel Input buttons turn ON or OFF (in the PSCSV<sup>TM</sup> window) the specific signal when Broadcast Waveform, or Broadcast Phasor data are present. Same for B and C phases(in the PSCSV<sup>TM</sup> window).

**Channel A Current:** Channel Current Input buttons turn ON or OFF (in the PSCSV<sup>TM</sup> window) the specific signal when Broadcast Waveform or Broadcast Phasor data are present. Same for B and C phases.

Increase Vertical Scale: Increase vertical scale resolution when viewing phasor data.

Decrease Vertical Scale: Decrease vertical scale resolution when viewing phasor data.

# 6.3.7 Records Toolbar

The Records toolbar allows you to move forward and backward through a  $PSCSV^{TM}$  file for specific records. Records are noted with a date and time stamp shown in the window.

| $00 \Leftrightarrow \Leftrightarrow \spadesuit \Rightarrow   -$ | 11/17/2006 | - | 19:22:09 | - |   |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|---|
|   |            |   |          |   | ÷ |

Figure 6.8: Records Toolbar

## 6.3.8 View Menu

Use the View Menu to control the appearance of data streaming from the Model 1133A. Items that can be controlled are:

**Time Format** - allows the time format accompanying data in either Local or UTC.

Data Filters - controls the data being viewed on the screen.

Waveform Smoothing - reduces discontinuities in waveform data.

**Time Interval** - changes the time scale for waveform and phasor data - similar to an oscilloscope - to expand or compress the horizontal scale. Certain values are only available under preset viewing conditions.

**View As** - allows you to view most data in real time or spreadsheet, harmonics also as vertical bars and phasors as a vector or frequency plot.

Toolbars - switch any (or all) of the toolbars ON or OFF.

#### 6.3.9 Edit Menu

Copy - Copies the selected data to the clipboard

Select All - Selects all of the data in the Data Window.

**Preferences** - Allows you to select the Time as either Local or UTC, Daylight Saving Time changeovers, colors of the data (graphical or tabular), and font style and size.

# 6.4 Connecting with the 1133A

## 6.4.1 Introduction

There are two basic steps to connecting with the 1133A:

- 1. Make sure to make a physical connection between an 1133A Port and a computer.<sup>1</sup>
- 2. Open a specific Communication Port using  $PSCSV^{TM}$ .

# 6.4.2 Communication Ports

Connection options are (1) for SERIAL 1 and 2 including RS-232, RS-485 and Modem, and (2) IEEE 802.3I 10Base-T, Ethernet. Available protocols include TCP/IP, Modbus, DNP 3.0 and IEEE Std C37.118.

# Making a Physical Connection

Connectors for communications are at the left side on the rear panel. Three connectors are visible and identified as SERIAL 1, SERIAL 2 and 802.3I 10Base-T as seen in Figure 6.9.

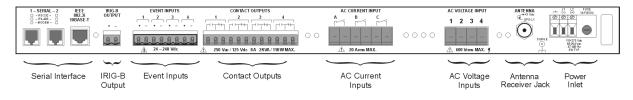


Figure 6.9: Rear Panel Description

- 1. Identify the specific serial port to be used. If necessary, recheck documentation with your purchase order. Serial ports are located on the left side of the rear panel diagram.
- 2. Verify the serial port option. Identification boxes adjacent to the port labels are marked RS-232, RS-485, or Modem. Every 1133A has an IEEE 802.3I, 10Base-T port as shown to the right of the two serial ports.
- 3. RS-232: Connect a phone cable to serial port 1 or 2 on the 1133A, depending on options. If necessary, connect the other end of the phone cable into a DB-9F to RJ-11 Adapter. Connect the Adapter into the chosen COM port on the computer. See Table 5-1 in the Operation Manual for a list of wire connections.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>A physical connection could be an RS-232/485 cable between the 1133A and a computer, a 10Base-T cable connection to a network, or a telephone line. Once the appropriate cable is in place, you can go to the next step of selecting an existing port configuration to open. After connecting, 1133A ports may be reconfigured for different purposes.

- 4. RS-485: Connect the RS-485 cable (with RJ-11 connector) to serial port 1 or 2 depending on the options. See Table 5-1 in the Operation Manual for a list of wire connections.
- 5. Modem: Connect the phone cord from the telephone outlet to serial port 1 or 2 depending on the installed options. See Table 5-1 in the Operation Manual for a list of wire connections.
- 6. IEEE 802.3I: Connect the Ethernet cable from a hub into the RJ-45 connector (IEEE 802.3I port) at the rear of the 1133A. If you encounter problems see Appendix A, Working with Ethernet Connections, on page 177.

| Connector       | Communication Standard                         | Direction |
|-----------------|--|-----------|
| SERIAL-1        | RS-232, RS-485, Modem, DNP 3.0, Modbus         | Trans/Rec |
| SERIAL-2        | RS-232, RS-485, Modem, DNP 3.0, Modbus         | Trans/Rec |
| IEEE 802.3I     | TCP/IP, DNP 3.0, Modbus                        | Trans/Rec |
| IEEE 802.3I     | UDP Broadcast                                  | Trans     |
| IRIG-B          | IRIG-B000, Unmodulated                         | Trans     |
| Contact Outputs | KYZ (SPDT, Form A/ Form B solid-state contact) | Trans     |

#### Serial Connection Summary

 Table 6.1: Types and Uses of 1133A Serial Connections

# 6.4.3 Starting $PSCSV^{TM}$

- 1. Verify that PSCSV<sup>™</sup> is installed on the computer. If necessary download from www.arbiter.com/pscsv/index.php.
- 2. Start PSCSV<sup>™</sup>. Select the shortcut on the desktop, or use the Windows desktop Start menu: Start > Programs > Power Sentinel CSV > Power Sentinel CSV.
- 3. Check the buttons on the Main and the Connection Toolbars. Several of the buttons should be active, including the Folder, Question Mark and Open Connection.

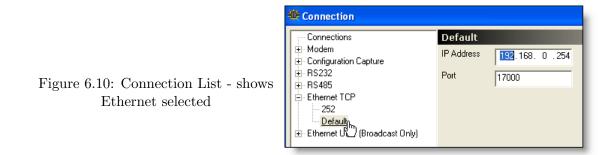
## 6.4.4 Checking Communication Parameters on the 1133A

1. Press and hold the STATUS/TIME button on the 1133A for about three seconds and release when you see the display change to another set of menus.

2. Keep pressing the STATUS/TIME button until you view the desired communications port menu. To see a list of the various menus on the 1133A, see Status / Time Button Secondary Functions in Section 5.2.5.

# 6.4.5 Opening a Connection

To configure the 1133A and access any stored data on it, you must open a serial connection between your pc and the Model 1133A. The connection type can be RS-232, RS-485, internal modem and Ethernet. An open connection is signified by a connection name appearing in the Connection Window.



Before attempting to make the software connection, make sure to connect a cable between the your pc and the 1133A. For RS-232, RS-485 and modem, the connector is RJ-11 using a common phone cable. For Ethernet, the connector is RJ-45 and using a CAT-5 cable.

- 1. Prior to connecting, the Main Toolbar and the Connection Toolbar should appear with several icon buttons active: Open a File, PSCSV Homepage and Open a Connection.
- 2. First-time users can open communications with the 1133A by selecting Connection > Open or by clicking the Open a Connection button.
- 3. Select a connection from the list as shown in the left pane of the Connection Window. Expand the connection type from the list shown in the left pane by selecting the + sign. This should expand the list to a specific COM port or IP Address.

#### **RS-232** and **RS-485**

Select the desired COM port that appears in the left pane (either RS-232 or 485), and the communication parameters should appear in the right pane of the Communication window. Note that these communication parameters refer to the computer connected to the 1133A.

| 🕀 Connection           |               |       | ×                     |
|------------------------|---------------|-------|-----------------------|
| Connections            | сомз          |       | Arbiter Systems, Inc. |
|                        | Baud Rate     | 38400 | •                     |
| ⊟ RS232                | Data Bit Size | 8     | •                     |
|                        | Parity        | None  | -                     |
| Ethernet TCP           | Stop Bit Size | 1     | -                     |
| Ethernet UDP (Broadcas |               |       |                       |

Figure 6.11: Connection List - shows RS-232 selected

#### Modem

Select Modem on COM1 or COM2 and the selection window should provide the phone number and Initialization String. Parameters refer to the computer / modem connected to the 1133A.

#### Ethernet

- 1. Select the + next to Ethernet. If connecting for the first time, choose Default, and the parameters should be similar to those shown in Figure 6.10. Those listed are the default values installed at the factory. The IP Address is for the 1133A connected to the network.
- 2. Select OK and the port should open.
- 3. Later, you can Add, Remove or Rename any of these connections. See Section 7.3 on page 58 for more information.
- 4. If successful, and a specific port is opened, then many more of the menu buttons will become active on the toolbars. These include all of the Broadcast Data Toolbar, the Close Connection button, the Login Key symbol and some of the flash memory buttons.
- 5. When the connection opens, you should be logged in with the Login Name anon. This account provides Basic Permissions. For advanced permissions, log in using a Login Name with these permissions. To configure the 1133A permissions, see 1133A Security in Section 7.14 on page 79.

# 6.4.6 Adding a TCP or UDP Connection

You may add an Ethernet TCP or UDP connection to the to PSCSV in order to connector to additional 1133A devices To add another Ethernet connection,

- 1. Click Connection > Open or click the Open Connection button.
- 2. Expand the Ethernet TCP or UDP tree (by clicking the plus sign next to Ethernet TCP or Ethernet UDP.
- 3. Select the Default connection name and click the Add button. A new Default name should appear in the Connection window.
- 4. Select the new Default name and click the Rename button and edit the name.
- 5. Type in the new Ethernet IP address and Port number in the spaces.
- 6. Click OK to accept and open the new connection.

### 6.4.7 Renaming a TCP or UDP Connection

From the Connection window, select an Ethernet TCP or UDP connection name and click the Rename button. Type in the new name and select OK to open the connection.

### 6.4.8 Removing a TCP or UDP Connection

From the Connection window, select an Ethernet TCP or UDP connection name and click the Remove button.

### 6.4.9 Closing a Connection

To close an open connection, select Connection > Close or select the Close connection button and the port should close. Closing a communication port may deactivate certain Toolbar buttons as an indication of the port being closed.

#### 6.4.10 Automatic Connection Closure

An open port that is inactive for 10 minutes will be closed automatically.

#### 6.4.11 Special Note on 115200 Baud Rates

The default Win32 serial drivers are not capable of reliably sustaining baud rates of 115200. If  $PSCSV^{\mathbb{M}}$  detects any hardware and or serial driver communication errors, a warning dialog will pop up and indicate Read and Write Errors. For more reliable communication, its best to choose a slower baud rate. Downloading Scheduled data may be slower, however reliability will improve.

### 6.4.12 Logging In to the 1133A

Use the Login feature to increase the functionality in  $PSCSV^{\mathbb{M}}$ . Initially,  $PSCSV^{\mathbb{M}}$  opens with the Login Name "anon". This allows anyone access to download Broadcast Data. If security is disabled, then all functions are available. The admin account provides permission to configure everything in the 1133A using  $PSCSV^{\mathbb{M}}$ . The admin password may be changed but the Login Name admin is permanent.

Figure 6.12: Security Features, Login Window

| Login      |                   |
|------------|-------------------|
| Login Name | anon              |
| Password   | NONOCOCK          |
|            | Cancel Login Anon |

- 1. Select Connection > Login As or select the Login As button on the Connection Toolbar to open the Login Window.
- 2. Type in the new Login Name and Password. Click Login, or press ENTER, and the new functions should be visible with additional buttons becoming active.
- 3. PSCSV<sup>™</sup> will issue a warning that the attempted login failed if either the Login Name or Password was entered incorrectly.

### 6.4.13 Logging In Using admin

For complete control over user permissions, log in with the Log In name "admin". Normally, this procedure would be performed by a system administrator, who would set up user names with specific passwords. Initially, the 1133A gives this control by the default Login Name "admin" and the password "801n60", which is case sensitive.

Notice that the permissions window is broken up into two sections: Basic Permissions and Advanced Permissions. For more information on 1133A Security and assigning user permissions, see Section 7.14 on page 79.

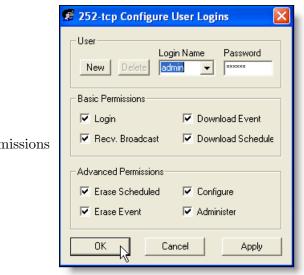


Figure 6.13: Security, User Permissions Window

# Chapter 7

# Configuring the Model 1133A

#### 7.1Introduction

Use  $PSCSV^{M}$  software that accompanies the 1133A to configure its various options. It is not possible to configure the 1133A from the front panel. After configuring the 1133A, data may be downloaded using  $PSCSV^{\mathbb{M}}$  or another software tools that work with C37.118, DNP 3.0 or Modbus protocols. Other third-party software may also be available.

#### 7.1.1**1133A** Configuration Options by Section

Listed below are the sections covered in this chapter.

- Communication Port Settings
- C37.118 Synchrophasors
- Measurement Parameters
- 1133A Security
- Kp Register Scale Factors
- UDP Broadcasting

- Position and Time
- DNP 3.0 and Modbus
- Scheduled Data Storage
- Set Time Deviation
- Relays or Contact Outputs
- Flash Memory Management

#### 7.1.2**Basic Configuration Requirements**

- 1. An open connection between the 1133A and a computer. If necessary, see Section 6.4 for basic information on connecting.
- 2. Being logged on to the 1133A with permission to configure

Any time you want to configure the 1133A, make sure to meet these two requirements. For information on opening a connection with the 1133A, see Chapter 6. If you do not have permission to configure, you will need to see 1133A Security in Chapter 7, or see the system administrator to set up permission.

## 7.2 Configuring an 1133A Communication Port

Configuring a Port, in this section, means setting up the specific communication parameters of a given communication port in the Model 1133A. Ports may only be configured using  $PSCSV^{TM}$ .

**WARNING:** Do not change the communication port parameters of the same port being used to communicate with the 1133A; an Invalid Data window will appear, and communications will be terminated.

- 1. Make certain that there is an open connection with the 1133A and that you are logged on with permission to configure. If you are not, see Basic Configuration Requirements in the introduction of this section.
- 2. Select the communications port you wish to configure in the left panel of the window. Ethernet is selected in the margin screen shot
- 3. In the right panel, select the item for each port that needs to be configured by choosing the adjacent drop-down button. When finished configuring, select OK and the current value(s) will immediately be updated on the 1133A.
- 4. TO VIEW NEW COM PORT SETTINGS ON THE 1133A: Press and hold the STATUS/TIME button for at least three seconds and release when menu item changes (it should indicate the Serial Number, ROM date and DSP date). Then, continue pressing the STATUS/TIME button until the port settings are in view. See Section 5.2.5 for details on the display indications.

### 7.2.1 Configure Ports - Communication Ports 1 and 2

Configure Communication Ports 1 and 2 in the same way; they are both identical in structure in  $PSCSV^{\mathbb{M}}$ , except that each port may be RS-232, RS-485 or Modem. When you configure a port on the 1133A, you are changing the port attributes, or settings. Therefore, do not change the port settings on the same port that you are connected.

- 1. Make sure that you have permission to configure. If you are not sure, see Section 7.14.
- 2. Select Connection > Configure > Communication Ports (Shift + Ctrl + C) or click the Configure Ports button. Select Communication Port 1 or 2 on the left panel and you should see a list of port setting Descriptions and Values. See Figure 7.1.
- 3. Make sure to check the Protocol when first setting up the port settings. In this example, the Protocol is set to C37.118. Other Protocol selections are None, DNP, Modbus and Vorne.
- 4. If you are planning to collect Broadcast data using  $PSCSV^{\mathbb{M}}$ , then it would be acceptable to select None for Protocol.

 252-tcp Configure Ports

 Configure Ports

 - Communication Port 1

 - Communication Port 2

 - Etherner

 - RIG

 - DNP

 - Modbus

 - C37.118 PMU-1

 - C37.118 PMU-2

| 252-tcp Configure Ports |                   |                |          |                     |
|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------|---------------------|
| Configure Ports         | Communication P   | ort 1          |          | Arbiter Systems, Ir |
| Communication Port 1    | Description       | Value          |          |                     |
| Ethernet                | Mode              | RS232          |          |                     |
| - IRIG                  | Modem Init String | AT             |          |                     |
| DNP                     | Baud              | 38400          | •        |                     |
| Modbus<br>C37.118 PMU-1 | Data Bits         | 8              | •        |                     |
| C37.118 PMU-2           | Parity Bits       | None           | •        |                     |
| 00111101111012          | Stop Bits         | 1              | •        |                     |
|                         | Protocol          | C37.118 Phasor | •        |                     |
|                         | DNP Settings      |                |          |                     |
|                         | Timeout (ms)      | 0              |          |                     |
|                         | Max App Frag Size | 2048           |          |                     |
|                         | Data Link Confirm | Off            | <u>v</u> |                     |
|                         | App Layer Confirm | Off            | <b>v</b> |                     |
|                         | Retries           | Off            | V.       |                     |
|                         | Max. Retries      | 0              |          |                     |
|                         | Modbus RTU Mode   | RTU Mode       | <b>v</b> |                     |
|                         | C37.118 Phasor    | On             | <b>•</b> |                     |
|                         | Vorne Output      | Disabled       | ▼        |                     |

Figure 7.1: Configuring COM1 Settings

- 5. Make any other setting changes based on the type of Protocol as the values change with chosen protocol.
  - (a) For C37.118 on Communication Port 1 or 2, make sure to check down to switch it to ON under C37.118 Phasor (at the bottom of the list on the left panel).
  - (b) For DNP Protocol, make sure to check all of the settings under DNP Settings.
  - (c) For Modbus, make sure to select the Modbus RTU Mode below.
  - (d) For Vorne Output, make sure to check the Vorne Output selection.
- 6. Click the OK button if you are finished configuring, otherwise continue configuring other options.

### 7.3 Configure Ports - Ethernet

This section describes setting up the basic values for the 1133A Ethernet port. This includes the IP address, subnet mask and Port Number. All of the different protocols are available except Vorne, which is not defined for Ethernet.

1. Begin configuring the Ethernet port by opening the Configure Ports window and selecting Ethernet on the left panel.

**NOTE:** It is necessary to power cycle the 1133A after configuring the IP Address, Subnet Mask, and Port Number or they will not be activated. Prior to power-cycling, the front panel will reflect the new IP address, but the new connection parameters will not be activated on the 1133A.

| 252-tcp Configure Ports   |   |   |   | ×                     |
|---|---|---|---|-----------------------|
| Configure Ports   | Ethernet  |   |   | Arbiter Systems, Inc. |
| Communication Port 1<br>Communication Port 2<br>Ethernet<br>IRIG<br>DNP<br>Modbus<br>C37.118 PMU-1<br>C37.118 PMU-2 | Description<br>IP Address<br>IP Mask<br>TCP/UDP Port<br>Modbus<br>DNP<br>Max App Frag S<br>PMU-1 C37.118<br>Protocol<br>Port<br>PMU-2 C37.118<br>Protocol<br>Port<br>Port | Value<br>192.168.0.252<br>255.255.255.0<br>17000<br>Off<br>2048<br>Disabled<br>4712<br>Disabled<br>4714 | • |                       |
| OK  |   |   |   | Cancel                |

Figure 7.2: Configuring Ethernet Settings

- 2. It is best to use this window for two things: (1) viewing the Ethernet connection and (2) making Protocol changes. If you want to change the port settings on the active connection, you will still be connected at the previous settings. Only after power-cycling the 1133A will the new settings become active.
- 3. If the connection protocol is Modbus, choose ON of OFF for the desired action and then click the OK button.
- 4. If the connection protocol is DNP, choose ON or OFF for the desired action and choose a value for Max App Frag Size (see Section 7.6). Values range from 1 to 2048.
- 5. If the desired connection protocol is C37.118, then you will need to decide if you want to use PMU-1, PMU-2 or both.

#### 7.3.1 Additional Information on Ethernet Connections

Setting up an Ethernet connection may require some additional diagnostics. Listed below are System tools that may provide assistance. Generally, if there is a connection problem, it will either be a hardware problem, such as a bad or unconnected cable, or a setup problem in either the PC or 1133A. For extra help with configuring Ethernet settings, see Appendix A.

### 7.3.2 Check the Computer Network Settings with ipconfig

In Windows 2000 or XP, type "ipconfig" at the command prompt. It should list the DNS information, IP address, Subnet Mask and Default Gateway.

#### 7.3.3 Ping the 1133A Port

One method of checking to see if a device has a valid connection through a network is to ping it to see if it responds. Below is an example of "pinging" an 1133A at IP address 192.168.000.232, on the same network as the computer.

C:\ping 192.168.0.232

```
Pinging 192.168.0.232 with 32 bytes of data:
```

```
Reply from 192.168.0.232 bytes = 32 time = 15ms TTL=64
Reply from 192.168.0.232 bytes = 32 time = 4ms TTL=64
Reply from 192.168.0.232 bytes = 32 time = 9ms TTL=64
Reply from 192.168.0.232 bytes = 32 time = 12ms TTL=64
```

```
Ping Statistics
Packets sent = 4, Received = 4, Lost = 0 (0% lost)
Approximate round trip times in milliseconds:
Minimum = 4 ms, Maximum = 15 ms, Average = 9 ms
```

If there is no connection, then the ping test will time out, four times. Other connection issues may be present, and results returned from the test. There must be a valid response from "pinging" the 1133A for it to communicate using  $PSCSV^{TM}$ .

Additional information on trouble shooting Ethernet connections is given in Appendix A: Working with Ethernet Connections.

### 7.4 Configuring Measurement Parameters

Measurement Parameters include all of the values stored in 1133A for defining the measured electrical system, for calibration, to compensate for measuring the primary currents and voltages, and many other constants. These are depicted in Figure 7.3, which

has a number of selection tabs described below.

- **DSP Mode** Sets the measured electrical system values (e.g. voltage, current, system phase(s) and nominal frequency. See also Figure 5.11 on page 34 for display examples.
- CTPT sets calibration points for Current Transformers and Potential Transformers
- Loss Compensation Compensates for copper loss and hysteresis in transformers.
- Anti-Creep thresholds set the minimum value at which the meter begins to "turn."
- Internal Calibration Sets the 1133A internal calibration constants; set by the factory.
- Voltage Linearity Correction Helps compensate for non-linear variations in calibrated values.

| 🖞 252-tcp Configure Measurement Parameters 🛛 🗙 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| DSP Mode CTPT L                                | oss Compensation Anticreep Internal Calibration 📢 🕨 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Description                                    | Value   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Frequency                                      | 60 Hz   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Input Configuration                            | 3Ph 4w 3e 🔹   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Voltage Range                                  | 0 - 150 Maximum 🔹                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current Range                                  | 0 - 5.0 Maximum 👻                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current Auto Range                             | Off 🔹   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Anticreep                                      | Off 🔹   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u> </u>                                       |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| OK   | Cancel Apply  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |  |  |

Figure 7.3: Measurement Parameters Configuration Screen

- 1. Make certain that there is an open connection with the 1133A and that you are logged on with permission to configure. If you are not, see "Basic Configuration Requirements" in the introduction of this section
- 2. Select Connection > Configure > Measurement Parameters or click the Measurement Parameters button.
- 3. From the PSCSV<sup>™</sup>, select Connection > Configure > Measurement Parameters, or click the Measurement Parameters button. Choose DSP Mode to select the type of electrical system being measured. Allowed electrical systems are listed in each category drop-down list. See also Section 3.2.3 for additional details on electrical connections.
- 4. Select the CTPT tab to reveal the installation area and type in the required values. These values should only be added after CT's and PT's are accurately characterized.
- 5. Select Loss Compensation to install transformer constants for transformer secondaryside metering, if it is used.
- 6. Select Anti-creep to set the minimum meter recognition values; select one for each phase.

- 7. Do not select Internal Calibration These are factory-installed, internal calibration values used to standardize the 1133A accuracy.
- 8. Click Apply to install these values and OK to close the window.

### 7.5 Configure Ports - IRIG-B

To configure the IRIG-B output from the 1133A requires only two settings be configured: Time Mode set to UTC or Local, and select the 1344 Mode turned ON or OFF. The screen shot in Figure 7.4 illustrates where to adjust these settings. The 1344 Mode refers to the IEEE 1344 specification for Phasors.

Click the Time Mode arrow and choose either UTC or Local. UTC stands for Universal Time Coordinated and is based on the Prime Meridian that passes through Greenwich, England.

| 252-tcp Configure Po   | _   |                         |   |   | 1.1.2 | 0      |        | X    |
|--|---|-------------------------|---|---|-------|--------|--------|------|
| Configure Ports Communication Port 1 Communication Port 2 Ethermet IRIG DNP Modbus C37.118 PMU-1 C37.118 PMU-2 | IRIG<br>Description<br>Time Mode<br>1344 Mode | Value<br>UTC<br>Disable | • | _ |       | ir Sys | tems,  | 1nc, |
| OK   |   |                         |   |   |       |        | Cancel |      |

Figure 7.4: Configure IRIG-B Settings

#### IEEE-1344 MODE ON

Click the 1344 Mode arrow and select either Disable or Enable. When enabled, the IEEE-1344 turns on the CF (Control Function) portion of the IRIG-B code, which includes the following items:

- Year two digits
- Leap Second Pending (LSP) 1 bit
- Leap Second (LS) 1 bit
- Daylight Saving Pending (DSP) 1 bit
- Daylight Saving Time (DST) 1 bit
- Time offset sign 1 bit
- Time offset 4 bits
- Time Quality 4 bits
- Parity 1 bit

### IEEE-1344 MODE OFF

When Disabled the IRIG-B time code is sent without the extra values in the Control Function group. Only the BCD (Binary Coded Decimal) and SBS (Straight Binary Seconds) are transmitted.

### 7.6 Configure Ports - DNP 3.0 Protocol

DNP3 (Distributed Network Protocol) is a set of communications protocols used between components in process automation systems. It is mainly used by utilities such as electric and water companies. When configured, the 1133A will respond to commands for data using DNP 3.0 protocol. Appropriate application software is required (i.e. not  $PSCSV^{TM}$ ) to send commands and respond to data being sent by the 1133A.

Configure DNP 3.0 through the Configure Ports window shown below. DNP data can be accessed through SERIAL 1, SERIAL 2, and the Ethernet port. The  $PSCSV^{\mathbb{M}}$  interface allows you to configure all of the settings necessary for using your DNP 3.0 utility.

- 1. Make certain that there is an open connection with the 1133A and that you are logged on with permission to configure. If you are not, see Basic Configuration Requirements in the introduction of this section.
- 2. Select Connection > Configure > Communication Ports or click the Communication Ports button. In the left panel, select the port that you wish to configure. In the selection below (see Figure 7.5), Communications Port 1 was selected and the Protocol drop down list revealed.
- 3. Configure DNP scaling values from the same (Configure Ports) window, however move down the list on the left panel and select DNP. This will open another panel for DNP Settings. See Figure 7.6 for details on DNP Settings. Choose appropriate values and click OK.

Max App Frag Size refers to the size in bytes of application messages packaged into fragments, and may be up to 2048 bytes.

| 252-tcp Configure Ports  |                      | ×   |
|--|----------------------|---|
| Configure Ports  | Communication Port 1 | 1 Arbiter Systems, Inc.   |
| Communication Port 1     Communication Port 2     Ethernet     IRIG     DNP     Modbus     C37.118 PMU-1     C37.118 PMU-2 |                      | 232<br>2200 •<br>re<br>re<br>re<br>re<br>re<br>re<br>re<br>re<br>re<br>re |
| OK   |                      | Cancel  |

Figure 7.5: Selecting DNP in COM Port 1 Setting

| - Configure Ports                                | DNP                            |       | Arbiter Systems, Inc |
|--|--------------------------------|-------|----------------------|
| - Communication Port 1<br>- Communication Port 2 | Description                    | Value |                      |
| - Ethernet                                       | Address                        | 1     |                      |
| - IRIG   | Voltage Max. (Vrms)            | 600   |                      |
|  | Current Max. (Arms)            | 20    |                      |
| - Modbusk\$<br>- C37.118 PMU-1                   | Per Element Power Max. (watts) | 12000 |                      |
| - C37.118 PMU-1                                  | Total Power Max. (watts)       | 36000 |                      |
| 00111011002                                      |                                |       |                      |
|  | ,                              |       |                      |

Figure 7.6: Configuring DNP Settings

## 7.7 Configure Ports - Modbus

Modbus is a serial communications protocol published by Modicon in 1979 for use with its programmable logic controllers (PLC's), and is now the most commonly available means of connecting industrial electronic devices. To configure the 1133A to communication using Modbus protocol, you will need to configure the desired port to use it and then set some simple configuration options.

To receive data from the 1133A using Modbus protocol, you will need to be using a specific application software tool that is designed to communicate using Modbus.  $PSCSV^{\mathbb{M}}$  does not communicate using Modbus.

1. Open the Configure Ports window and select the port you wish to use on the left panel. On the right panel choose Modbus protocol. The configuration screens for Communication Ports 1 and 2 differ somewhat from Ethernet. In Figure 7.7 below,

| 252-tcp Configure Ports  |                   |          |          |   | 2                    |
|--|-------------------|----------|----------|---|----------------------|
| Configure Ports  | Communication P   | ort 1    |          | 4 | vrbiter Systems, Inc |
| <ul> <li>Communication Port 1</li> <li>Communication Port 2</li> </ul> | Description       | Value    |          |   | ^                    |
| Ethernet   | Mode              | RS232    |          |   |                      |
| IRIG   | Modem Init String | AT       |          |   |                      |
| DNP  | Baud              | 115200   | •        |   |                      |
| - Modbus   | Data Bits         | 8        | •        |   |                      |
| C37.118 PMU-1<br>C37.118 PMU-2   | Parity Bits       | None     | •        |   |                      |
| - Cor.1101 MO-2  | Stop Bits         | 1        | •        |   |                      |
|  | Protocol          | Modbus   | -        |   |                      |
|  | DNP Settings      |          |          |   |                      |
|  | Timeout (ms)      | 0        |          |   |                      |
|  | Max App Frag Size | 2048     |          |   |                      |
|  | Data Link Confirm | Off      | <b>v</b> |   |                      |
|  | App Layer Confirm | Off      | <b>v</b> |   |                      |
|  | Retries           | Off      | <b>T</b> |   |                      |
|  | Max. Retries      | 0        |          |   |                      |
|  | Modbus RTU Mode   | RTU Mode | - 6      |   |                      |
|  | 1                 |          | - N.     |   |                      |
| ок   |                   |          |          |   | Cancel               |

Communication Port 1 is selected. For Communication Port 1 and 2, select Protocol Modbus. For Ethernet, select Modbus ON.

Figure 7.7: Selecting MODBUS in COM 1 Settings

- 2. After selecting the protocol for the port, select the Modbus item on the left panel. Choose the Address value (See Figure 7.8) and click OK.
- 3. Notice that in Figure 7.7 that RTU Mode is selected. The other choice is ASCII Mode.

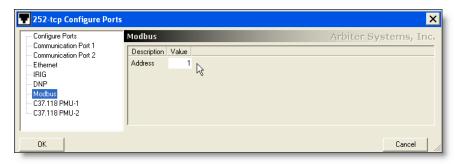


Figure 7.8: Configuring MODBUS Settings

### 7.8 Configure Ports - C37.118 Synchrophasor Protocol

### Purpose and Background

The purpose of this section is to provide the details of how to configure the 1133A to use the C37.118 specification for synchrophasors. Do not try to use  $PSCSV^{\mathbb{M}}$  as an application for receiving or recording actual C37.118 data. Use a specific application for that.  $PSCSV^{\mathbb{M}}$  can be used to view C37.118 *type* phasor data, however certain elements are missing or added that support  $PSCSV^{\mathbb{M}}$  protocol that do not comply with the C37.118 specification.

### 7.8.1 Setup

To set up the 1133A to communicate using C37.118, you will need to configure the port being used for C37.118, and set up some values used by C37.118. This will normally take two or three steps, which are outlined below.

### Basic Steps in Configuring C37.118 Synchrophasors

- Use PSCSV<sup>™</sup> to configure the desired 1133A port for C37.118 protocol
- Use PSCSV<sup>™</sup> to configure PMU-1, PMU-2 (or both)
- Start your PDC application, or C37.118 software

#### Details

- 1. Connect to the 1133A using PSCSV<sup>™</sup> software and make sure you have permission to configure.
- 2. From the left panel in the Configure Ports window, select the desired port with which you wish to communicate Communications Port 1, 2 or Ethernet. Select the Protocol as C37.118.
- 3. In the left panel, under PMU-1 C37.118, Protocol, choose TCP, UDP or Disabled. Also, if desired choose the port number.
- 4. Next, you will need to configure each of the PMUs. These are listed as PMU-1, C37.118 and PMU-2 C37.118. There are various items that need consideration in this section and will take a little more time explaining.

#### 7.8.2 PMU Setup Terms and Definitions

The definitions for the terms found in the PMU-1 and PMU-2 setup window are shown in Figure 7.9. Open the window by selecting Connection > Configure > Communication

|  | C37.118 PMU-1         | Arbit  | er S     | ystems, 1 |
|--|-----------------------|--|----------|-----------|
| Communication Port 1<br>Communication Port 2 | Description           | Value  |          |           |
| themet                                       | C37.118 PMU 1         |  |          |           |
| RIG  | Active                | On   | <b>•</b> |           |
| NP   | Station               | 1133 PMU-1   | - I      | 8         |
| lodbus                                       | ID                    |  | 1        |           |
| 37.118 PMU-1<br>37.118 PMU-2                 | Header                | 1133 Power Sentinel.                                       | Ar       |           |
| -37.110 FMU-2                                | Input                 |  |          |           |
|  | ABC Voltage           | On   | -        |           |
|  | ABC Current           | On   | •        |           |
|  | Positive Sequence     | Off  | •        |           |
|  | Negative Zero Seque   | Off  | •        |           |
|  | Digital DSP Trigger   | Off  | •        |           |
|  | Analog                |  | _        |           |
|  | Watts                 | Off  | •        |           |
|  | VARs                  | Off  | •        |           |
|  | VA                    | Off  | •        |           |
|  | Window Length in Cycl |  | 10       |           |
|  | Estimated Rate Hz.    | 50   | •        |           |
|  | Cycles Used           | 30   | 000      |           |
|  | Data Format           |  |          |           |
|  | Coordinate System     | Real / Imagir  | hary     |           |
|  | Phasor                | 16 Bit Fixed Point   | •        |           |
|  | Analog                | 16 Bit Fixed Point   | •        |           |
|  | Freq. / Delta Freq.   | 16 Bit Fixed Point   | •        |           |
|  | Nominal Freq.         | 50 Hz  | •        |           |
|  | Adaptive Tuning       | Off  | •        |           |
|  | Estimator Algorithm   | Raised Cosine  | •        |           |
|  | Digital Channels      | <click edit<="" td="" to=""><td>&gt;</td><td></td></click> | >        |           |
|  |                       |  |          |           |

Ports, or by clicking the Configure Ports button and selecting PMU-1 or PMU-2.

Figure 7.9: PMU-1 Configuration

Active means that PMU-1 or PMU-2 is poised and ready to send data - set to ON if you want it to be active. Set to OFF if you want it to be inactive (or unresponsive).

**Station** (or STN) is the station name, in 16 bytes in ASCII format, given to either of the two virtual PMUs. This field helps to identify the location of the equipment.

**ID** (or IDCODE) is the 16-bit integer, assigned by the user that uniquely identifies the device sending and receiving messages (like the 1133A). No two devices can have the same ID on the same network.

**Header** contains additional information on any subject concerning the PMU, of 64 bytes in ASCII format. Type in the information and press the Enter key. This field could be

used to identify the type of equipment.

**Input** allows you to select the type of signals you want to include in the C37.118 report or broadcast. This includes all phase voltages and currents, Positive Sequence, Negative Sequence, Zero Sequence components and Digital DSP Triggers. Turn them ON or OFF.

**Analog** allows you to select all of the power-related parameters (Watts, VARs, and VA) that you wish to view and turn them either ON or OFF.

Window Length sets the integer number of measurements averaged for stability; if you choose 1 for example, the values will update quicker, however appear less stable; values range from 1 to 24.

Estimated Rate, Hz is the integer number of samples per second. Rate values are different for 50 Hz and 60 Hz.

**Cycles Used** is a calculated value based on multiplying the Estimated Rate (R) times the number of cycles, or Window Length, (W) times the Number of Channels (N). R x W x N. For example in the screen shot from the previous page, this value is  $20 \times 10 \times 6 = 1200$ , where N equals three voltage and three current channels. Maximum values are 6000 for 60 Hz and 5000 for 50 Hz.

**Data Format** allows you to set up the computation resolution and speed of which the 1133A processor can send data

Nominal Frequency – choose either 50 Hz or 60 Hz nominal

Adaptive Tuning is used to help eliminate the possibility of losing the signal due to filter rolloff effects by continuously adjusting the receiver center frequency. Adaptive tuning is disabled if the error exceeds the limit. Set to 2, 5 or 10 Hz.

### 7.8.3 Window Functions

The Model 1133A offers a wide range of of window functions, which may be optimized for individual applications. Specifically two items in the setup window combine to provide windowing function: Estimator Algorithm and Window Length in cycles.

Window functions all serve the same purpose (as a low pass filter) and work in the same basic way to filter higher frequency components. The main difference is the magnitude of the sideband lobes, which are peaks in the rejection band.

Window functions are also called weighting functions because they work by multiplying the input signal time record by an equal-length sequence of constants, or weighting factors. Estimator Algorithms include nine types, as listed below.

| Raised Cosine | Hann     | Hamming | Blackman      | Triangular |
|---------------|----------|---------|---------------|------------|
| Rectangular   | Flat Top | Kaiser  | Nutall 4 Term |            |

To better evaluate the Window Functions, use the Window Function application<sup>1</sup> to test and view the different Estimator Algorithms and Window Lengths in cycles. Shown in Figure 7.10 are two plots from the Window Function application. Window Function allows you to select Window Length and Estimator Algorithm.

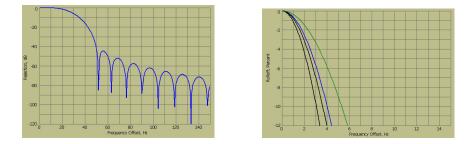


Figure 7.10: 8-Cycle, Raised Cosine Rejection Plot and 6-Cycle Rolloff

For additional information on the different window functions please see the C37.118 Synchrophasor Specification and the WindowFunction.exe software tool.

**Digital Channels** assigns the specific DSP Trigger information to be sent along with phasor data as seen in the configuration window shown in Figure 7.11. Check boxes allow the user to select for two values:

*Normal State* tells whether the specific trigger is normally Active (checked) or Inactive (unchecked). *Triggered State* tells whether to show the Trigger (checked) or not (unchecked).

### $\mathbf{PSCSV}^{\mathsf{TM}}$ is a Configuration Tool

It is worth restating that  $PSCSV^{\mathbb{M}}$  is a tool used to configure the C37.118 phasor broadcast features in the 1133A. To download synchrophasor data in C37.118 protocol, you will need a separate software application designed for that purpose.

 $<sup>^1\</sup>mathrm{Log}$  on to the Arbiter ftp site (http://www.arbiter.com/ftp/software/) to download WindowFunction.exe

| Trigger         | User Name      | Normal State | Triggered State | ^    |
|-----------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|------|
| User Trigger 1  | DSP TRIGGER 1  |              | $\checkmark$    |      |
| User Trigger 2  | DSP TRIGGER 2  |              |                 |      |
| User Trigger 3  | DSP TRIGGER 3  |              |                 |      |
| User Trigger 4  | DSP TRIGGER 4  |              | $\checkmark$    |      |
| User Trigger 5  | DSP TRIGGER 5  |              | ~               |      |
| User Trigger 6  | DSP TRIGGER 6  |              |                 |      |
| User Trigger 7  | DSP TRIGGER 7  |              |                 |      |
| User Trigger 8  | DSP TRIGGER 8  |              |                 |      |
| User Trigger 9  | DSP TRIGGER 9  |              |                 |      |
| User Trigger 10 | DSP TRIGGER 10 |              |                 | 91.1 |
| Hear Trigger 11 | DSP TRIGGER 11 |              |                 | ~    |

Figure 7.11: Selecting Digital Channels in C37.118

### 7.8.4 Setup Example - Ethernet

The following example should illustrate how to set up the 1133A using  $PSCSV^{TM}$  for specific synchrophasor data type, using the data found in Figure 7.9. Before actually setting up the synchrophasor window, make sure to first configure the Nominal Frequency on the form.

- 1. Click Ethernet on the left panel of the form.
- 2. Check the port parameters, including protocol and port number. The available choices for protocol are UDP, TCP or Disabled.
- 3. On the left side of the Configure Ports form, select either PMU-1 or PMU-2.
- 4. PMU-1 was selected (see Figure 7.9) and start at the top
- 5. Make sure to select ON for Active. Otherwise, you will not see any data.
- 6. Give a name for Station, such as 1133A PMU-1
- 7. For Station ID (IDCODE) give a unique number to the 1133A, from 1 to 65535. This is the actual code that identifies this specific equipment.
- 8. Though not required, you can type in some additional information in the Header field to further explain this particular equipment, location, situation, etc.
- 9. Under Input, enable all of the data types that you wish to see in the output; include Analog values as well. Set these values to either ON or OFF.
- 10. Window Length is an important setting, as it will control the stability of the reading. If you select a small value (e.g. 1) the readings may tend to jump around and appear unstable.
- 11. Set Estimated Rate to tell the 1133A to send the desired number of phasors samples per second. It is set to 30. In all cases, the rate is always an even multiple of the nominal frequency.

- 12. Cycles Used (calculated by PSCSV) is a product of the Window Length times the Estimated Rate times the configured number of input signals (e.g. three currents and three voltages). This gives  $6 \ge 30 \ge 6 = 720$ .
- 13. Choose the data format as either 32-bit floating point or 16-bit fixed point.
- 14. Choose Adaptive Tuning if needed to 2 Hz, 5 Hz or 10 Hz. Otherwise leave OFF.
- 15. Set the Estimator Algorithm according to the desired window filtering features of each filter type. See Window Functions on the previous pages for more information. To view the actual filter bandwidth, use the Window Function graphical software tool to plot out the specific Estimator Algorithm.

### 7.9 Configuring UDP Broadcasting

UDP Broadcast mode configures the 1133A to transmit selected data items over the 1133A Ethernet port at the following rates: (1) Waveform data are broadcast at 20 times per second (2) C37.118 Synchrophasor Data is broadcast according to Estimated Rate in PMU-1 or PMU-2 setup (see Figure 7.9), (3) all the others are sent out once per second. Once set up through  $PSCSV^{TM}$ , the 1133A will broadcast data until it receives a stop transmit command (for certain modes) or reconfigured to stop broadcasting. The UDP setup window shows the available selections for UDP Broadcast.

### 7.9.1 UDP Output Types for C37.118

In the 1133A, UDP is designed for transmitting data only, not receiving. To configure UDP, or to start/stop UDP broadcast types, use a TCP connection. Listed in Table 7.1 below are the types of valid Ethernet connections and UDP output types for C37.118 Synchrophasor data. *Autonomous mode* means that the 1133A will always send C37.118 UDP data unless configured otherwise. The start/stop transmit commands will be ignored.

| % 183-tcp Ethernet UI  | DP (Broadcast Only) 🛛 🔀                                   |
|--|---|
| <ul> <li>PMU-1 C37.118 Phasor</li> <li>PMU-2 C37.118 Phasor</li> <li>Basic Data</li> <li>Energy</li> </ul> | Harmonics Harmonics Summary Phase, Relative to A Waveform |
|  | Cancel Apply  |

Figure 7.12: Shows C37.118 PMU-1 set to broadcast UDP

| Connection Type | UDP Output Type               |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| TCP to TCP      | UDP Off                       |
| TCP to TCP      | UDP Broadcast                 |
| TCP to TCP      | UDP Multicast                 |
| TCP to TCP      | UDP Unicast                   |
| TCP to TCP      | UDP Broadcast Autonomous mode |
| TCP to TCP      | UDP Multicast Autonomous mode |
| TCP to TCP      | UDP Unicast Autonomous mode   |

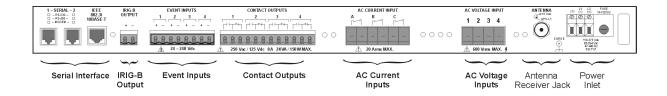
Table 7.1: C37.118 Connection and UDP Output Types

### 7.9.2 Procedure

- 1. Make certain that there is an open connection with the 1133A and that you are logged on with permission to configure. If you are not, see "Basic Configuration Requirements" in the introduction of this section.
- 2. Select Connection > Configure > UDP Broadcast or click the Configure UDP Broadcasting button.
- 3. Select the desired broadcast data type. Click the Apply button and OK to close.
- 4. The specific data are now being broadcast from the 1133A Ethernet port for an unlimited number of users.
- 5. Data may be viewed in various ways, including Spreadsheet, Real time, Phasor Vector or Frequency Plot, depending on the data type.

### 7.10 Configuring Multi-Mode Relays

Configure the four multi-mode relays using the Configure Relay Parameters window. Connect to these relays at the rear panel of the 1133A at the location labeled "Contact Outputs." For additional detail on relays, see Chapters 3 and 12.



There are seven configuration choices available: Inactive (default); User Schedule, No Override; User Schedule, Override; Communications; One Pulse Per Hour; Trigger; KYZ.

To open the Configure Relays window, click the Configure Relays button or select Connection > Configure > Relay Parameters. Select one of the four Relays to select the mode. In Figure 7.13, Relay 1 Mode is selected as "User Schedule, No Override."

| 252-tcp Configure Relay Pa  | ırameters   | ×                     |
|---|---|-----------------------|
| Configure Relay Parameters<br>B: Relay 1 Mode<br>B: Relay 2 Mode<br>B: Relay 3 Mode<br>B: Relay 3 Mode<br>User Schedule<br>User Schedule<br>Manual Override Relay | Relay 1 Mode C Inactive User Schedule, No Override User Schedule, Override C Gramunications C Communications C Trigger KYZ Only | Arbiter Systems, Inc. |
| OK  | Apply   | Cancel                |

Figure 7.13: Configure Relay Parameters

### 7.10.1 Configuring User Schedule Mode

- 1. In the User Schedule mode, relays are activated by timed events that are defined by first selecting the User Schedule button for the specific relay and then selecting "User Schedule" to specify the times, date, and ON / OFF conditions.
- 2. Select a relay (e.g. Relay 1 Mode) and select one of the User Schedule modes.
- 3. Select User Schedule from the left panel at the bottom; if nothing is scheduled, the right panel will be blank.
- 4. Click the Add button to add a new schedule to the relay. Click the UTC Date to open a selection calendar. Select the relay to which it applies and specify whether the relay is scheduled ON or OFF.
- 5. Repeat the previous step to add new or remove unnecessary scheduled relay events.
- 6. When finished scheduling relays, click Apply and OK to close the window.

#### 7.10.2 Configuring Pulse-Per-Hour Mode

- 1. Select Pulse Per Hour mode by first selecting the relay and checking "One Pulse Per Hour" in the right panel. See Figure 7.13
- 2. Now, click the + sign to the left of the desired relay and choose "Pulse Per Hour" in the tree below the relay. On the right panel, adjust the offset if desired. Click OK when finished. See Figure 7.14.

| 252-tcp Configure Relay   | Parameters   |       |            | ×           |
|---|--|-------|------------|-------------|
| Configure Relay Parameters Relay 1 Mode Relay 2 Mode Triggers Pulse Per Hour KY2 Output Relay 3 Mode Relay 4 Mode User Schedule Manual Override Relay | Pulse Per Hour<br>Minutes after top of hour<br>+00:<br>↓ |       | Arbiter Sy | stems, Inc. |
| ОК  |  | Apply |            | Cancel      |

Figure 7.14: Configure Pulse-Per-Hour Mode

### 7.10.3 Configuring KYZ Pulse Metering

1. Select KYZ mode by selecting the specific relay and choosing "KYZ Only." See Figure 7.15. Click the + sign to expand the sub-tree to reveal the modes. Select "KYZ Output" under the relay and then select the energy value for recording.

| Configure Relay Parameters           | KYZ Output         |                |                 | Arbiter Syster  | ns, Inc |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| i∃⊸ Relay 1 Mode<br>i⊕∽ Relay 2 Mode | Mechanical Frame R | elay           |                 |                 |         |
| ⊟ Relay 3 Mode                       | O A WH REC         | O C WH DEL     | O B VAH REC     | O TOTAL VAH DEL | O B VAR |
| - Triggers                           | A WH DEL           | O TOTAL WH REC | O B VAH DEL     | O A VARH Q1     | O B VAF |
| Pulse Per Hour                       | O B WH REC         | O TOTAL WH DEL | O C VAH REC     | O A VARH Q2     | O B VAF |
| KYZ Output                           | O B WH DEL         | O A VAH REC    | O CIVAH DEL     | O A VARH Q3     | O B VAF |
| Relay 4 Mode 😡                       | O C WH REC         | O A VAH DEL    | O TOTAL VAH REC | O A VARH Q4     | O C VAR |
| Manual Override Relay                | <                  | 1              |                 |                 | >       |

Figure 7.15: Configure KYZ Mode

- 2. Click OK to install KYZ Outputs and close the configuration window.
- 3. To scale the KYZ Register Scale Factors, select Connection > Configure > Kp Register Scale Factors or click the Kp button. Kp register scaling is explained below under Kp Register Scale Factors.
- 4. Under "Value," select the (Scheduled) Value corresponding to the Description and type in the scaling constant (see Kp Register Scale Factors below for details).
- 5. Click Apply to install the value(s) and click OK to close.

**CAUTION:** Solid-State KYZ relays (Option 06) should be ordered and installed prior to configuring KYZ outputs. Standard mechanical relays are not rated for KYZ operation.

### 7.10.4 Kp Register Scale Factors

Correct Kp register scale factors are necessary for accurate KYZ pulse metering. Use the "Configure Kp Register Scale Factor" interface shown in Figure 7.16 to set these.

| Description              | Value         |   |
|--------------------------|---------------|---|
| Watt Hours Delivered     | 10            |   |
| Watt Hours Received      | 0.00000000 14 | S |
| Volt Amp Hours Delivered | 0.0000000     |   |
| Volt Amp Hours Received  | 0.00000000    |   |
| VAR Hours Q1             | 0.00000000    |   |
| VAR Hours Q2             | 0.00000000    |   |
| VAR Hours Q2             | 0.0000000     |   |
| VAR Hours Q4             | 0.00000000    |   |
| Q Hours Delivered        | 0.00000000    |   |
| Q Hours Received         | 0.00000000    |   |
| Amp Hours                | 0.0000000     |   |
| Amp <sup>2</sup> Hours   | 0.0000000     |   |
| Volt Hours               | 0.00000000    |   |
| Volt^2 Hours             | 0.00000000    |   |
| )                        |               |   |
| OK Cancel                | Apply         |   |

Figure 7.16: Configure KYZ Scale Factors

Kp Register Scale Factors are expressed in basic units (e.g. Watt Hours per Pulse) and should be set up not to exceed 20 pulses per second, the limit of the 1133A. To arrive at the minimum Scale Factor value so not to exceed this threshold, take the maximum value of the basic unit being measured and divide by 72,000. This should give you the absolute limit (minimum value) for a Kp scale factor. Practical scale factors should exceed this minimum value so not to unnecessarily lose information.

Kp Over-Range Condition: An over range input condition will exceed the 20/second output capability of 1133A, causing KYZ pulses to stabilize at that rate. If this is the case, for momentary periods, the accumulator in the 1133A will store these counts and not degrade the Model 1133A 0.025% accuracy. If data has accumulated in the 1133A, then when the signal has dropped below 100% (by Kp Scale Factor) the output will put out the additional pulses until the accumulated overage equals zero.

### 7.10.5 Configuring Relays for Trigger Mode

Trigger Mode is chosen in the same manner as KYZ mode except that the Relay Mode must be selected as shown in Figure 7.13, and the triggered values must be selected from the Configure Triggers Parameters menu as shown in Figure 7.17. Triggers may be User (DSP), Power Quality or System Triggers.

| 252-tcp Configure Rela                 | y Parameters     |       |                 | ×                |
|--|------------------|-------|-----------------|------------------|
| Configure Relay Parameters             | Triggers         |       | Arbit           | er Systems, Inc. |
| ⊞ Relay 2 Mode                         | 🖌 User Trigger 1 |       | User Trigger 6  | 🗌 User Tri       |
| 🗄 Relay 3 Mode                         | User Trigger 2   |       | User Trigger 7  | 🗌 User Tri       |
| ⊟ Relay 4 Mode                         | User Trigger 3   |       | User Trigger 8  | 🗌 User Tri       |
| Triggers<br>Pulse Per Hour             | User Trigger 4   |       | User Trigger 9  | 🔲 User Tri       |
| KYZ Output                             | User Trigger 5   |       | User Trigger 10 | 🔲 User Tri       |
| User Schedule<br>Manual Override Relay | Active Inactive  |       |                 | >                |
| 1                                      | Houre            |       |                 |                  |
| OK                                     |                  | Apply |                 | Cancel           |

Figure 7.17: Configure Relays for Trigger Mode

### 7.10.6 Configuring and Using Communication Mode

- 1. Select a relay and select Communications Mode button on the right panel.
- 2. When ready to manually switch the relay, select Manual Override Relay at the bottom of the left panel and click either Open or Close to switch the relay as shown in Figure 7.18.

| Configure Relay Parameters        | Manual Override Relay |      | Arbiter Systems, Inc |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|------|----------------------|
| ⊡-Relay 1 Mode<br>⊡-Relay 2 Mode  | Relay 1               | Open | Close                |
| - Relay 3 Mode                    | Relay 2               | Open | Close                |
| - Relay 4 Mode<br>- User Schedule | Relay 3               | Open | Close                |
| Manual Override Relay             | Relay 4               | Open | Close                |
|                                   |                       |      |                      |

Figure 7.18: Configure Relays for Manual Override Mode

### 7.11 Configuring Position and Time

Use the Position and Time window to set up Time Preferences, and to assist the GPS receiver during initial start up. See Figure 7.19. *Time preferences are for the 1133A front panel display only.* All timing of measured data (whether exported or stored) is according to UTC.

- 1. Make certain that there is an open connection with the 1133A and that you are logged on with permission to configure. If you are not, see "Basic Configuration Requirements" in Section 7.1.2.
- 2. Select Connection > Configure > Initial Position and Time and a window will appear holding the position settings and time references. No menu button exists for this function.
- 3. For first time startup only, select in the Latitude or Longitude window to enter approximate geographical positions. For example (as latitude) N:035:00:00:000.
  - (a) Latitude values are specified as North or South:Degrees(0 90):Minutes(0 59):Seconds(0 59) milliseconds(0 999).
  - (b) Longitude values are specified as East or West:Degrees(0 180):Minutes(0 59):Seconds(0 59) milliseconds(0 999).

| 🤣 252-tcp Configure Ir | nitial Position a 🔀 |  |
|------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Latitude               | N:035:35:56.737     |  |
| Longitude              | W:120:41:43.251     |  |
| Local Time Offset      | + 00:00 💌           |  |
| Time Display           | ● UTC ⊂ Local       |  |
| Daylight Savings       |                     |  |
| Mode                   | Auto 💌              |  |
| Change Over 2:00:00 AM |                     |  |
| OK Cano                | cel Apply           |  |

Figure 7.19: Configure Position and Time

- 4. Select in the Local Time Offset window to select the time difference between UTC and the Local time zone. For example, Pacific Standard Time is normally set to -8:00; Eastern Standard Time is normally set to -5:00.
- 5. Select the Time Display radio buttons for either UTC or Local; this sets the display on the 1133A to either UTC or Local.

- 6. Select the drop-down button for Daylight Saving Mode and set to either ON or OFF. Currently, the "Auto" mode does not correctly adjust the time due to the recent government changes in DST. To view the correct local time on the front panel of the 1133A, you will need to adjust the daylight saving setting manually ON or OFF.
- 7. Change Over sets the time when Daylight Saving is automatically implemented. It is not effective without using the Auto setting (see notes above).
- 8. Click Apply to install preferences and then OK to close the window.

### 7.12 Configuring Scheduled Data

Use this function to define the types of scheduled data to be saved to flash memory. This menu also includes the measurement interval. See "Working with Scheduled Data" in Chapter 10 for a complete list of scheduled values.

- 1. Make certain that there is an open connection with the 1133A and that you are logged on with permission to configure. If you are not, see "Basic Configuration Requirements" in Chapter 6.
- 2. From the main menu, select Connection > Configure > scheduled Data or click the Configure scheduled button to access the configuration window shown in Figure 7.20.

| 252-tcp Conf        | igure Scheduled Dat | a                 |                      |              | X         |
|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|-----------|
| Energy Voltage      | Sequence Frequency  | Variation Flicker | Harmonics Energy Reg | ister Counts |           |
| A WH REC            | 🖌 A VARH Q4         | B WH REC          | B VARH Q4            | C WH REC     | C VARH Q  |
| A WH DEL            | A VAH REC           | B WH DEL          | B VAH REC            | C WH DEL     | C VAH RE  |
| 🗹 A VARH Q1         | 🗹 A VAH DEL         | 🖌 B VARH Q1       | 🖌 B VAH DEL          | C VARH Q1    | C VAH DEI |
| A VARH Q2           | 🗹 A QH REC          | 🖌 B VARH Q2       | 🗹 B QH REC           | C VARH Q2    | 🗹 CQH REC |
| 🗹 A VARH Q3         | 🖌 A QH DEL          | 🖌 B VARH Q3       | 🗹 B QH DEL           | C VARH Q3    | 🗹 CQH DEL |
| <                   |                     |                   |                      |              | >         |
| ✓ Store this data e | every 15 minutes.   |                   |                      |              | •         |
|                     |                     |                   |                      |              |           |
| ок                  |                     | Car               | icel                 |              | Apply     |

Figure 7.20: Configuring Scheduled Data Screen

- 3. Select from the list of values, the items to be stored as "scheduled" in flash memory. Access the five scheduled categories using the buttons at the top of the configuration window.
- 4. For each set of items (e.g. Energy) select the measurement interval window, which is the recording rate. Choices include 1, 5, 10, 15, 30 and 60 minutes. Do this for each category.

- 5. Click Apply and a new template will be created in flash memory for storing scheduled records.
- 6. Click Apply and OK to close the Configure Scheduled window.

**NOTE:** After selecting OK, a message will inform you that the flash partition used to store Scheduled records will be erased.

### 7.13 Configuring Time Deviation

The 1133A calculates the electrical system time deviation, in seconds, by comparing it to GPS time. It also displays the electrical system frequency and compares it to a reference 60 Hz signal within the 1133A. These are all displayed on the front panel using the FREQ./TIME DEV. button. If it is necessary to offset the system time with a value equal to a known deviation, configure it using this function.

| 252-tcp Set Time Deviation |        |       |
|----------------------------|--------|-------|
| Time Deviation 1.          | 234    |       |
| ОК                         | Cancel | Apply |

Figure 7.21: Configuring Time Deviation Screen

Select Connection > Configure > Set Time Deviation to access the Time Deviation window, shown in Figure 7.21. Type in the required value in seconds and click Apply and then OK.

For information on Frequency and Time Deviation, see "Frequency / Time Deviation Key" in Section 5.2.2. To view the time deviation from the front panel, press the FREQ./TIME DEV. key.

## 7.14 1133A Security – Setting Up User Accounts and Permissions

### 7.14.1 Introduction

Read this section to understand and use the various aspects of 1133A Security. This includes setting up and managing User Accounts and granting permissions. Security information is divided into two parts: Overview of Security, and Using Security.

### 7.14.2 Security Features

- Up to 14 user login names can be added
- Up to 8 character, case-sensitive login names and passwords
- Each login name can have any combination of permissions listed below
- PSCSV<sup>™</sup> automatically logs in connections using a special login name anon

### 7.14.3 An Overview of 1133A Security

In order to protect the operating performance of the 1133A and the proprietary nature of data stored within the 1133A,  $PSCSV^{TM}$  provides users with several security features. 1133A Security allows the administration of up to 14 separate user accounts, and provides oversight in configuring them on the 1133A Power Sentinel.

Since the Model 1133A allows access to its various features based assigned permissions, a system administrator can make sure each user has the appropriate access necessary to perform each task. There are two components that grant the user access to the various features in the 1133A; these are a Login Name, and a Password. To grant specific privileges to each user, Permissions are granted within a protected configuration interface. Any user with Administer Permission can set up user accounts. PSCSV<sup>TM</sup> does not automatically open a connection with the Model 1133A when it starts. It is up to the user to choose and open a specific communication channel. Once PSCSV<sup>TM</sup> has started, you must attempt to open one of several connection types for the 1133A to operate correctly. If PSCSV<sup>TM</sup> is successful in opening a connection, it initially logs on to provide basic functionality with the 1133A. It is then up to the user to log in with another user name and password, which provides the required functionality.

Initially, PSCSV<sup>™</sup> logs in to the 1133A under the Login Name "anon," which allows only the downloading of Basic Data. At the other extreme, you can administer new permissions and gain full access, using the Login name, "admin." admin allows the highest level of security. Details of these two permanent accounts follow. Once logged in under user name "admin" the user can set up new, edit or delete user accounts.

If Security is not an issue, please see "How to Disable Security" in Section 7.14.9 for information on how to edit security settings so that everything is available upon initial connection. Thus, when initially logging on, all functions are available.

| Function Permission | Allowed Operation   |
|---------------------|---|
| Login               | Take up a communication channel. If this is not set, none of the others are relevant. |
| Receive Data        | Receive all broadcast messages and query messages                                     |
| Download Scheduled  | Download all or specified Scheduled   |
| Erase Scheduled     | Erase all Scheduled   |
| Configure           | All configurations that are not security related                                      |
| Administer          | Add/Edit/Delete users - all other functions   |

Table 7.2: Security Definitions

| Login Name | Default Operations   | Default Password   |
|------------|----------------------|--|
| admin      | Everything           | 801n60 (can be changed)  |
| anon       | Log in, Receive Data | ******* (can be changed, but only<br>recognizes this password when ini-<br>tially logging on). |

Table 7.3: Permanent Login Information

### 7.14.5 Using Power Sentinel Security

When connecting to the 1133A,  $PSCSV^{\mathbb{M}}$  always logs in initially to the 1133A under the user name, anon. anon allows the most basic level of operation, giving permission to download any of the Broadcast Data items listed. If other functions are needed, then the user must log in under another Login Name and Password that grant permission to use them.

### 7.14.6 Changing the admin Password

1. Select Connection > Login As, or select the Login As button (key symbol) on the Connection Toolbar to open the Login Window.

|   | 🕼 252-tcp Configure User Logins  |
|---|--|
| Figure 7.22: Security, User Permissions<br>Window | User<br>Login Name<br>Password<br>New Delete admin<br>Basic Permissions<br>Cogin Download Event<br>Recv. Broadcast Download Schedule<br>Advanced Permissions<br>Erase Scheduled Configure<br>Erase Event Administer<br>OK Cancel Apply |

- 2. Type the word admin in the Login Name window. Tab to the Password and type 801n60 note that all of the values in 1133A security are case sensitive. Click Login. All permissions are now granted, including Administer.
- 3. Select the Connection > Configure > User Logins to open the Configure User Logins window. Tab to the Password window and type in the new password, up to eight characters. Remember that passwords are case sensitive.
- 4. When finished, select Apply to install the new admin password, and OK to close the Edit User window.

### 7.14.7 Setting Up New User Accounts

To set up user accounts and permissions, you will need permission to administer. To get permission to administer, you will need to open the Configure User Logins screen.

- 1. Select Connection > Login As, or select Login As (the key symbol) on the Connection Toolbar to open the Login window. Type in the Login Name, admin (or other Login Name with Administer permission).
- 2. Tab to the Password window and type in 801n60 (or the new Login Name and Password with permission to administer) note that all values in 1133A security are case sensitive.
- 3. Select OK, and the desired functions should be available, seen by the buttons activating (changing color). Select Connection > Configure > User Logins to activate the Configure User Logins window seen in Figure 7.22.

- 4. Select New to start a new user account. PSCSV<sup>™</sup> will supply a default Login Name that may be changed. Type in the new Login Name and Password in the windows provided. Check the appropriate boxes to enable / disable the desired permissions. Repeat this step to add any other accounts.
- 5. Select Apply to install these new accounts, and click OK when finished to close the Edit User window. All of the new Login Names and Passwords should now be installed into the 1133A with which you were communicating.

# KEEP AN ACCURATE RECORD OF THE NEW USER NAMES AND PASSWORDS.

### 7.14.8 Deleting User Accounts

- Select Connection > Login As, or click the Key symbol, to activate the Login window. Log in with an account that grants permission to administer. (All of the icons in the PSCSV<sup>™</sup> window should appear.)
- 2. Select Connections > Configure > User Logins to activate the Configure User Logins window. Select the drop-down window under Login Name. Select the user accountname to be deleted, and click Delete. In the same manner, delete any other accounts if needed. The user name(s) will be deleted.
- 3. Click the Apply button to update the 1133A account list and click OK to close the Configure User Logins window.

### 7.14.9 How to Disable 1133A Security So That Everything is Available

If security is not an issue, the 1133A can be configured to allow total accessibility.

- 1. Open a connection between the 1133A and a computer. Login with an account that grants permission to administer.
- 2. Select Connection > Configure > User Logins, and select the Login Name anon.
- 3. Under Advance Permissions, select Administer (all other permissions will be selected). Click the Apply button and PSCSV<sup>™</sup> will update the 1133A, then update itself with the new security information from the 1133A. Click OK to close the Configure User Login window.
- 4. Test out the new login name by logging in under the user name, anon; everything should be available.

### 7.15 Flash Memory Management

### 7.15.1 Introduction

In this section of the Tutorial you should find basic information on how to work with various aspects of flash memory in the 1133A or direct you to other sections in which they apply. Each 1133A has 16 Mbytes standard, or 32 Mbytes optional, of flash memory set up to store Scheduled Data and Event Data records. Flash memory in the 1133A is contiguous, but the user may determine the partition sizes for each of two categories. One reason for this approach is so that pure Scheduled data (that is regularly downloaded for billing) is not mixed with event data.

### 7.15.2 Flash Memory Functions

Listed below are all of the Flash-Related functions in the Model 1133A that are controlled through  $PSCSV^{TM}$ . The details of working with each of these specific flash-related functions are listed below or referred to elsewhere in this chapter.

- Flash Memory Security
- Configuring Flash Memory for Scheduled and Event Storage
- Checking Flash Memory Status
- Erasing Flash Memory
- Downloading Scheduled Data
- Erasing Scheduled Data
- Downloading Event Data
- Erasing Event Data

### 7.15.3 Flash Memory Security

To access 1133A flash memory features, permission must first be granted through 1133A security. Security features protect the integrity of and guard access to records stored within the 1133A flash memory module. It also guards against the inadvertent reprogramming of the 1133A. Administrators can setup various security levels to limit users access to memory and the 1133A configuration. Since records can readily be erased, it is important to understand and set policies for the usage of flash memory in the 1133A. For more information on granting permissions, see "1133A Security."

### 7.15.4 Configuring Flash Memory

The Configure Flash window is only available with permission to configure; it is otherwise unavailable from the Connection menu or from the User Login button.

| 🕸 184-tcp Flash Memory Configuration                           |              |   |  |  |  |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|
| Total Flash 16 mb  |              |   |  |  |  |
| Scheduled 40.16%   | Event 59.84% |   |  |  |  |
| When Scheduled is full:<br>Overwrite Old<br>Stop Writing<br>OK | Cancel       | VMen Event is full:<br>C Overwrite Old<br>C Stop Writing<br>Apply |  |  |  |

Figure 7.23: Configure Flash Window

- 1. Open connection between the 1133A and computer using PSCSV<sup>™</sup>. Log on to the 1133A with permission to configure. If necessary, see "1133A Security."
- 2. Select Connection > Flash Memory > Configure from the main menu or click the Configure Flash Memory button to open the Configure Flash menu.
- 3. Click and hold the sliding pointer to increase or decrease the percentage of memory allocated for Scheduled and Event data. Actual percentages are given above the pointer.

**NOTE:** Even though the available memory is given as a percentage of the total flash module, it is incremented in discrete, 64-Kbyte steps.

- 4. Select the desired procedure in the event that Flash Memory is full for either partition. PSCSV<sup>™</sup> allows you two options when the section of flash memory is full. Make this choice in the radio buttons at this time.
  - to overwrite existing data, or
  - to stop writing data
- 5. Click Apply and OK when finished configuring flash.

**NOTE:** Anytime flash memory is configured the contents are erased.

### 7.15.5 Checking Flash Memory Status

Check the Flash Memory Status prior to configuring Scheduled data in case data being stored there may need to be saved. It may be advisable to download existing data prior to configuring flash for any reason, as configuring flash memory will erase any existing data. See Figure 7.24.

| 🏶 184-tcp Flash Memory Status 🛛 🛛 🔀  |   |   |  |  |  |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| Scheduled  |   | Events  |  |  |  |
| 19%  |   | 0%  |  |  |  |
| 5 Days Stored<br>21 Days Left  |   | Events Stored<br>Events Left                                      |  |  |  |
| Scheduled Memory:<br>Blk Type:<br>Unformatted Blks:<br>Num Recs:<br>Begin Data:<br>Start Log:  | 7688  | Blk Stat:<br>Garbage Blks:<br>In Block:<br>End Data:<br>Next Log: | 0<br>0<br>63<br>0x00690000<br>0x00172ad2                               |  |  |
|  | 0   |   | 0<br>0<br>489<br>0x01000000<br>0x00692268                              |  |  |
| Overall Flash Status<br>Num Chips:<br>Size Chips:<br>Log Start:<br>Log Blocks Free:<br>Reg Start:<br>Reg Blocks Free:<br>Evt Start:<br>Evt Blocks Free:<br>Unformatted Blocks: | 4<br>4194304<br>0x00000000<br>0x00030000<br>87<br>0x00690000<br>0 | Log Blocks Used:<br>Reg End:<br>Reg Blocks Used:                  | 65536<br>0x00010000<br>1<br>0x00680000<br>15<br>0x00ff0000<br>151<br>0 |  |  |
| OK   |   | Refresh   |  |  |  |

Figure 7.24: Flash Status Window

- 1. Open a connection between the 1133A and computer using  $PSCSV^{TM}$ .
- 2. Make certain that no downloading of Scheduled or event data is in process.
- 3. Click the Flash Memory Status button on the Flash Toolbar or Select Connection > Flash Memory > View Status from the main menu.
- 4. Scheduled and Event Data share the Flash Status window. This window will indicate the amount of memory already occupied by scheduled and event data and the amount of memory that is left open for additional storage. The amount is given in percentage of the total available memory for each category and in numerical days.
- 5. If viewing for an extended period of time, click the Refresh button to update the data in the Status window. Data statistics in the status window will change based on the settings made for recording both Event and Scheduled data.
- 6. After viewing Flash Status, click the OK button to close the Flash Status window.

### 7.15.6 Erasing Flash Memory

To erase the entire contents of flash memory in the 1133A, click the Erase Flash button or select Connection > Flash Memory > Erase ALL. The erasing process should normally take a few minutes with a full memory module. No partial erasures are allowed.



Figure 7.25: Erase Flash Window

### 7.15.7 Downloading Scheduled Data

To download scheduled data, click the Download Scheduled button, or select Connection > Flash Memory > Download Scheduled. Download time depends on the type and quantity of records, and the type of serial connection. For more information see "Downloading Scheduled Data" under "Working with Scheduled Data" in Chapter 10.

### 7.15.8 Erasing Scheduled Data

To erase the contents of flash memory allocated to scheduled data, click the Erase Scheduled button or select Connection > Flash Memory > Erase Scheduled. The process should normally take of few minutes with a full memory module. For more information, see "Erasing Scheduled Data" under "Working with Scheduled Data in Chapter 10."

### 7.15.9 Downloading Event Data

Downloading Event Data involves the same process as downloading Scheduled Data mentioned above. During this process, records first collect under their assigned category. Then, each group is accessed from the primary window for saving to a separate file. For more information, see "Working with Triggers and Downloading Event Data" in Chapter 8.

### 7.15.10 Erasing Event Data

To erase the section of flash memory allocated to event data, or select Connection > Flash Memory > Erase Event. The process should normally take a few minutes with a full memory module. For more information, see "Erasing Scheduled Data." The information for erasing Event Data is very similar to erasing scheduled data and the window dialog is the same.

## Chapter 8

# Working with Triggers and Downloading Event Records

## 8.1 Introduction to Triggers and Events

Triggering is one of the most useful features in the Model 1133A because it allows you to capture and store transient conditions of the measured signal. Besides recording the exact time and date of a power-line disturbance, all of the measured data parameters may also be recorded. Thus, you have a complete record of the conditions surrounding the recorded event. Trigger records are normally stored in flash memory but may also be transmitted over one of the data connections as they occur.

**NOTE:** If you are configuring any triggers for the first time, please read through this entire section, and make sure that some flash memory has been partitioned for event data. Any time you change the trigger configuration, the entire flash memory partition devoted to Triggers will be erased.

- 1. Make certain that there is an open connection with the 1133A and that you are logged on with permission to configure. If you are not, see "Basic Configuration Requirements" in Section 7.1.2.
- 2. To partition flash, click the Configure Flash Memory button and move the slider to set the partition size. Click OK to accept or Cancel to decline.
- 3. From the main menu of PSCSV<sup>™</sup>select Connection > Configure > Trigger Parameters or click the Configure Trigger Parameters button.

The Model 1133A subdivides triggers into two main groups: User Triggers and Power Quality Triggers. Another group of triggers, called "System Triggers," gives you a method to monitor the 1133A systems themselves.

## 8.2 Configuring User (DSP) Triggers

Configuring triggers in the Model 1133A involves setting up the triggering conditions and the type of data you want recorded when the event occurs. When a triggering event occurs, the selected electrical parameter meets the triggering conditions and the trigger is considered Active. When the triggering event no longer meets the conditions, the trigger is considered Inactive. Use the Configure Triggers window to set up all of these conditions.

#### 8.2.1 User Trigger Parameter Definitions

**Input Signal:** Consists of the measured signals and parameters, such as Voltage, Current, Watts, VARS, which are compared to the limit.

**Channel:** The phase of input signal, noted as A, C, B and Ave, or other values, such as frequency or phase deviation, as uniquely required.

**Limit Type:** The logical condition used to compare the Limit and the Input Signal (x); x > limit, x < limit, |x| > limit, |x-ref| > limit.

**Limit:** A floating point value to which the Input Signal (x) is compared.

**Reference:** A floating point value used with the Limit Type, |x-ref| > limit, for the value of ref. Can be used in a window comparison.

**Dependency:** Selects the Master Trigger state. Values are Off, ActiveMaster, Inactive-Master; Off turns off the Master Trigger feature. Use the other two values to set up the Master Trigger condition.

**Master:** Assigns the specific Trigger number (1 - 32) as the Master Trigger. Set up the Master Trigger *prior to* the dependent trigger or the Master Trigger number will not be available.

**Dwell Time:** Defines the interval in seconds during which the triggering condition is true before the trigger becomes Active.

**MaxLogTime:** Sets the time in seconds that the 1133A will log data after the trigger becomes Active. Time is from 0 to 65535 seconds.

**PostFault:** Sets the time in seconds that the 1133A will log data after the trigger has become Inactive. Time is from 0 to 65535 seconds.

#### 8.2.2 User Trigger Setup Procedure

1. To configure any User (or DSP) Trigger, click the plus sign to the left of "Triggers", then select User Triggers. This should expand the User Triggers configuration window, shown in Figure 8.1.

| Triggers                        | User Tr | iggers         |                               |     |                |       | Arbiter   | Syste | ems,  | I | n   |
|---------------------------------|---------|----------------|-------------------------------|-----|----------------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-----|
| User Triggers     Power Quality | Trigger | Input Signa    | al Chan                       | nel | Limit Function | Limit | Reference | Depen | dency | M | i / |
| Data Logged                     | 1       | Voltage        | • A                           | •   | x > limit      | • (   | ) 0       | None  | -     | 1 |     |
| Event Notification              | 2       | Freq. and Time | <ul> <li>Frequency</li> </ul> | •   | x-ref  > limit | 0.02  | 2 60      | None  | -     | 1 |     |
| Event Dialup                    | 3       | Off            | <ul> <li>N/A</li> </ul>       | -   | x > limit      | - (   | ) 0       | None  | -     | 1 |     |
|                                 | 4       | Off            | <ul> <li>N/A</li> </ul>       | -   | x > limit      | - (   | ) 0       | None  | -     | 1 |     |
|                                 | 5       | Off            | <ul> <li>N/A</li> </ul>       | -   | x > limit      | - (   | ) 0       | None  | -     | 1 |     |
|                                 | e<br>K  | O# .           | - ENZA                        |     | u x limit 🛛    | - I ( |           | None  | -     | 1 |     |

Figure 8.1: DSP Trigger Setup Screen

- 2. Under "Input Signal", select the adjacent drop-down arrow and choose the desired parameter on which you want to trigger.
- 3. Under "Channel," select the measurement channel (e.g. A, B, C, Ave., etc.), or relevant value according to the Input Signal type.
- 4. Select Limit Function (x > limit, x < limit, |x| >limit, |x| <limit, |x-ref| >limit) for the specific trigger. For example, to trigger for an event when the input signal (x) drops below the assigned limit, select x < limit.
- 5. For Limit, type in a floating point value.
- 6. If using a reference value, click the Reference box and type in the floating point value. Normally, you would use a reference value when the selected Limit Function was |x-ref| > limit. In this example, 'ref' could be the nominal value, like 60 Hz.
- 7. Configure Dependency if you want one trigger to become Active only if another condition becomes Active or Inactive. *Always configure the Master channel first.* For example, if you want Channel 1 to trigger only if Channel 2 increases above a set limit, set up Channel 2 (the Master channel) first.
- 8. Select a master channel number (1 32) under Master to set the dependency relationship. For example, if in the previous step the Dependency was ActiveMaster, then set Master to a number that this channel looks to for a triggered (Active) condition.

- 9. Select the Dwell Time column to set the time that the triggering conditions must be true before the trigger becomes Active. This could be used to help reduce false triggers. Allowable values are from 0 to 3267.75 seconds.
- 10. Repeat steps 2 9 to set up any other triggers, especially if there are master trigger channels and dependencies.
- 11. Move on to the next step in Section 8.4, Configuring Data Logged.

## 8.3 Configuring Power Quality Triggers

In the 1133A, Power Quality triggers conform specifically to methods and definitions in IEC 61000-4-30, section 5.4, Supply–Voltage Dips and Swells. While Power Quality triggers are set up in a manner very similar to User (DSP) Triggers, and are part of the shared pool of 32 triggers, they are different than User Triggers due to the methods and definitions mentioned above.

#### 8.3.1 Power Quality Parameter Definitions

**Channel:** AV, AI, CV, CI, BV, BI, NI - includes all of the input voltages and currents, including neutral current.

Limit Type: x > Limit, x < Limit.

**Limit:** A floating point value, constantly being compared to the input Channel value (x) in order to capture an event trigger.

Limit Fmt: (Limit Format) Absolute or Percent; choose the limit format that suits your application. For Absolute, the limit is the same number as the value entered in for Limit. For Percent, the measured value is compared to a percentage of the measured signal, and must be entered as a decimal value (e.g. 90% entered as 0.9).

**Ref Fmt:** (Reference Format) Absolute or Sliding; Absolute means that the reference value is compared directly. Sliding means that Reference value is not fixed (or absolute) and can change slowly, such as with a gradually rising or dropping voltage. See additional details on following pages.

**Hysteresis:** Floating point value; reduces extraneous records from accumulating when a measured value is dithering around a limit or reference.

Hysteresis Format: Absolute or Percent; Absolute refers to a fixed value for hysteresis, and Percent refers to a percentage of the measured value. As the measured

value increases or decreases, so the hysteresis will change according to the given percentage of hysteresis. Percent must be entered as a decimal value (e.g. 90% entered as 0.9).

**Multiphase:** B, C, BC or OFF; means that the Trigger parameters will also apply to B phase, C phase or both B and C phase, without defining another trigger.

#### 8.3.2 Power Quality Trigger Setup Procedure

To set up the 1133A to trigger on Sags and Swells, you will need an open connection between the 1133A and your computer; you may need to verify the settings on the 1133A. For more information on opening a connection, please see "Basic Configuration Requirements" in Section 7.1.2. For definition of Sags and Swells terminology, please read preceding pages in this chapter.

| Triggers   | Power               | Quali      | ty    |           |         |       |          |     |             |       |            |          | Arbi    | ter Sys | ster | ns, Ir   |
|--|---------------------|------------|-------|-----------|---------|-------|----------|-----|-------------|-------|------------|----------|---------|---------|------|----------|
| ⊕ User Triggers<br><mark>Power Quality</mark> իդ | Reference<br>AV     | es         |       | AI        |         |       | BV       |     | BI          |       |            | cv       |         | CI      |      |          |
| Data Logged 🔛                                    | 0                   |            |       | 0         |         |       | 0        |     | 0           |       |            | 0        |         | 0       |      |          |
| Event Dialup                                     | Triggers<br>Trigger | Ch         | annel | Limit F   | unction | Limit | Limit M  | ode | Reference I | /lode | Hysteresis | Hysteres | is Mode | Multiph | nase | Dwell (I |
|  | 1                   | Off        | -     | x > limit | -       | 0     | Absolute | -   | Absolute    | -     | 0          | Absolute | -       | Off     | -    |          |
|  | 2                   | Off        | -     | x > limit | -       | 0     | Absolute | -   | Absolute    | -     | 0          | Absolute | -       | Off     | -    |          |
|  | 3                   | Off        | -     | x > limit | -       | 0     | Absolute | -   | Absolute    | -     | 0          | Absolute | -       | Off     | -    |          |
|  | 4                   | Off        | -     | x > limit | -       | 0     | Absolute | •   | Absolute    | -     | 0          | Absolute | -       | Off     | -    |          |
|  | 5                   | Off        | -     | x > limit | -       | 0     | Absolute | •   | Absolute    | -     | 0          | Absolute | -       | Off     | •    |          |
|  | ŝ                   | <u>~</u> ″ |       | 10 S      |         | Ŷ     |          |     |             |       | <u>^</u>   |          |         | ~"      |      | >        |

Figure 8.2: Power Quality Trigger Setup Screen

- 1. At the top of the Power Quality setup screen are windows for typing in the Reference values: voltage and current. Install any of these values if you are choosing Sliding as the Reference Mode.
- 2. Choose a trigger Channel: Ch AV, Ch AI, Ch BV, Ch BI, Ch CV, Ch CI
- 3. Choose a Limit function: x > Limit or x < Limit.
- 4. Type in a numerical value for Limit.
- 5. Select the Limit Mode as Absolute or Percent.
- 6. Select the Reference Mode as Absolute or Sliding (see step 1 above).
- 7. Type in a value for Hysteresis, if desired, other than zero.
- 8. Select a Hysteresis Mode: Absolute or Percent.
- 9. Select Multiphase if you want to log data on the other phase(s) with a trigger from Phase A.

10. Type in an integer value for Dwell (in half cycles of nominal frequency).

#### Hysteresis

Hysteresis allows the user to set up triggering conditions to reduce the tendency for a dithering signal (e.g. voltage) to generate unnecessary triggers. The figure below illustrates a voltage dithering around about 130 Vrms, which is the set Limit for a trigger. To avoid unwanted triggers occurring at points A, B, C and D, a hysteresis value of 2 was chosen. This prevents a trigger from occurring unless the voltage drops at least 2 volts below the Trigger Limit. For the trigger to again become Active (i.e. after point E), Va would need to again cross the 130-Vrms Limit.

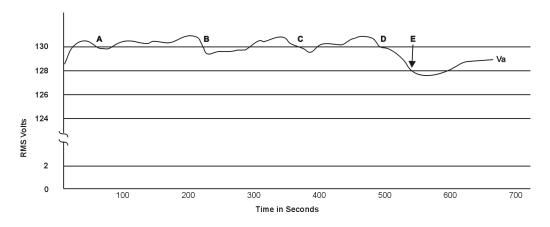


Figure 8.3: Hysteresis Plot

#### **Power Quality Reference**

For Power Quality Triggers with a sliding reference, install the Power Quality Reference value, for each required channel, across the top of the Power Quality trigger setup window. In this case, Reference refers to an initial, numerical voltage/current value, which is preloaded into the Sliding Reference register.

#### Sliding Reference

Set the Reference Format to Sliding when you want to follow daily variations in voltage or current that do not require a trigger unless the variation changes suddenly. For example, if due to usage requirements the line voltage sags during the day and swells during the night, you might want to use a sliding reference to avoid unnecessary triggers. A sliding reference would generate a trigger only if the voltage unexpectedly sags or swells at a rate greater than expected.

#### Calculating a Sliding Reference Voltage

Per the specification IEC61000-4-30, the sliding reference voltage is calculated by using the formula below, a first-order and a one-minute time constant.

 $\mathbf{U}_{sr(n)} = \mathbf{0.9967} \ge \mathbf{U}_{sr(n-1)} + \mathbf{0.0033} \ge \mathbf{U}_{(10/12)rms}$ 

#### Where

 $U_{sr(n)}$  is the present value of the sliding reference voltage;

 $U_{sr(n-1)}$  is the previous value of the sliding reference voltage; and

 $U_{(10/12)}$  is the most recent 10/12-cycle r.m.s. value.

Note that even though the specification defines the input signal (U) as a voltage, Arbiter Systems has applied the specification to include measured input currents as calculated using the same formula.

## 8.4 Logging Data when Triggers Occur

The "Data Logged" menus allow you to set up how the 1133A records data when an event occurs. Also, to allow better control over which data is recorded with specific triggers, there are eight channels to separate them. Using Channels, one trigger could be used to start logging basic data and another trigger could be used to start logging phasor data. Logging Data is easily up as follows:

- 1. Specify the Channel and Trigger(s) User and/or System associated with the Channel.
- 2. Specify the Logging Parameters data type and logging time.
- 3. Specify the data items recorded based on data type.
- 4. Repeat the above three steps with other triggers.

**NOTE:** No actual data will be logged in the event of a trigger without configuring the steps contained in this section.

#### **Configuring System Triggers**

Click the System Triggers button in the Data Logged window to open the list of dedicated triggers available for the 1133A. System Triggers are mainly used to monitor the health of the 1133A. See Table 8.1 for a list of system triggers.

| GPS Lock                                   | Power Interruption       |
|--|--------------------------|
| External Event Inputs – 4 ea.              | Event Memory Overflow    |
| Scheduled Memory Overflow                  | Event Memory Nearly Full |
| Scheduled Memory Nearly Full               | System Configuration     |
| Event Memory Erasure                       | Scheduled Memory Erasure |
| Oscillator Tuning Voltage, Out of<br>Range | Leap Second Adjustment   |
| GPS Time Differs from Clock Time           | GPS Time Sync Adjustment |
| Communication Port Fault – $2$ ea          | Ethernet Port Fault      |

Table 8.1: System Triggers

#### 8.4.1 "Data Logged" Procedure Details

Follow the instructions below to set up how the 1133A will log data when a specific trigger becomes Active.

1. In the Configure Trigger Parameters window select Data Logged. See Figure 8.4.

| 😵 183-tcp Configure Trigg  | er Parameters  | ×  |
|--|--|--|
| Triggers     User Triggers     Dever Quality     Data Logged     Event Notification     Event Dialup | Data Logged         Channel 1       Channel 2       Channel 3       Channel 4       Channel 5         User Trigger 1       User Trigger 5       User Trigger 9         User Trigger 2       User Trigger 6       User Trigger 10         User Trigger 3       User Trigger 7       User Trigger 11         User Trigger 4       User Trigger 8       User Trigger 12 | Arbiter Systems, Inc.<br>Channel 6 Channel 7 Channel 8<br>User Trigger 13 User Trigger 17 User Trigger 18<br>User Trigger 15 User Trigger 19 User Trigger 19 User Trigger 20 Vser Tr |
|  | User Triggers System Triggers Logging Parameters Data Iter   | ns   |
| OK   |  | Cancel   |

Figure 8.4: Configure Data Logged Screen

- 2. With the cursor, select the desired trigger(s) for each channel. Right click on the selection(s) and choose Check Selected in the pop-up window.
- 3. Select the System Triggers button (if required) and select the required system triggers for the selected channel.
- 4. Click the Logging Parameters button to access the logging parameters for each channel. Select the Data Type – None, Basic, Harmonic, Harmonic Summary, Phasor and Waveform – according to requirement. See Figure 8.5

| 😵 183-tcp Configure Tr       | igger Parameters  | ×                           |
|------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| 📮 Triggers                   | Data Logged   | Arbiter Systems, Inc.       |
| User Triggers Power Quality  | Channel 1 Channel 2 Channel 3 Channel 4 Channel 5 Cha       | annel 6 Channel 7 Channel 8 |
| Data Logged                  | Description Value   |                             |
| Event Notification Data Type | Data Type Basic 💌   |                             |
|                              | Waveform Prefault Time (secs) 0                             |                             |
|                              | Maximum Log Time (secs) 10                                  |                             |
|                              | Postfault Time (secs) 5                                     |                             |
|                              | User Triggers System Triggers Logging Parameters Data Items |                             |
| ок                           | k<br>₽  | Cancel                      |

Figure 8.5: Configure Logging Parameters Screen

- 5. For Waveform Prefault Time, select from 0 to 6 in seconds; available for waveform only provides a prefault recording any time a fault is triggered.
- 6. For Maximum Log Time, of recorded data after the trigger becomes Active, select from 0 to 65535 seconds.
- 7. For Postfault Time, of recorded data after the trigger becomes Inactive, select values from 0 to 65535 seconds.
- 8. Click the Data Items tab to select the type of data logged once an event is triggered. Items change with each type of data selected under "Logging Parameters." See Figure 8.6.

| 🍄 183-tcp Configure Trigger | Parameters  | ×   |
|-----------------------------|---|-----|
|                             | Data Logged Arbiter Systems, Ir   | 1С, |
|                             | Channel 1 Channel 2 Channel 3 Channel 4 Channel 5 Channel 6 Channel 7 Channel 8 |     |
| - Data Logged               | 🗌 A V MAG 🔄 A I MAG 🔄 O V SEQ MAG 🔄 O I SEQ MAG                                 | PC  |
| Event Notification          | A V PH A I PH O V SEQ PH O I SEQ PH   | PC  |
|                             | 🗌 CIV MAG 🔄 CI MAG 🔄 1 V SEQ MAG 🔄 1 I SEQ MAG 🔄                                | PC  |
|                             | CVPH CIPH 1V SEQ PH 11 SEQ PH   | PC  |
|                             | 🔲 B V MAG 🔄 B I MAG 🔄 2 V SEQ MAG 🔄 2 I SEQ MAG                                 | PC  |
|                             | ■ B V PH ■ B I PH ■ 2 V SEQ PH ■ 2 I SEQ PH                                     | PC  |
|                             |   | >   |
|                             | User Triggers System Triggers Logging Parameters Data Items                     | -   |
|                             |   |     |
| OK                          | Cancel  |     |

Figure 8.6: Configure Data Items Screen

9. Click on any data type and right-click to increase selection capability. Click OK to install new values and close.

**NOTE:** Multiple triggers in one channel are "OR'ed." For example, if selecting two triggers for Channel 1, it will record an event if one or both triggers become Active. This is true for all triggers, User or System Triggers.

## 8.5 Configuring Schulz-Laios Settings

The 1133A includes special logic to implement Schulz-Laios settings, which are designed to detect power system anomalies such as oscillatory transients. Six channels are dedicated to performing this function in the 1133A.

For technical details concerning Schulz-Laios Settings in the 1133A, see "Detecting Oscillatory Transients and Other Anomalies" in Section 11.28.

- 1. Select Schulz-Laios in the left panel to access those settings. Select Input Signal for the specific channel number to define the signal measured by Schulz-Laios logic.
- 2. Select the Input Channel column to define the selection (e.g. A phase voltage).
- 3. Select the Reset Threshold column and type in the desired value.
- 4. Select the T1 filter time constant and type in the desired value. For additional information, see Table 11.4.
- 5. Select the T2 oscillator-detector time constant and type in the desired value.
- 6. Repeat the steps 3 7 for any of the other channels you wish to set.
- 7. Click Apply to install these values in the 1133A, and then OK to close.

**NOTE:** Changing any of the trigger parameters will cause the event partition of flash memory to be erased.

## 8.6 Configuring Event Notification

Triggered event data needs a destination for recording purposes, and  $PSCSV^{\mathbb{M}}$  provides a method of assigning trigger data to one or more destinations. In the destination window below are both User and System Triggers (unseen in window). These destinations are:

- Flash Memory
- Communications Port 1
- Communications Port 2
- Ethernet Port, UDP
- Four Relays, called Contact Outputs on the rear panel (see Configuring Relays)
- 1. Select "Event Notification" to reveal a list of User and System triggers that may be assigned to the event reporting channel, including signaling one of the four relay contacts.

| 🍄 252-tcp Configure Tri   | gger Parameters   |                | ×                 |
|---|---|----------------|-------------------|
| Triggers     User Triggers     Schulz Laios     Power Quality     Data Logged | Event Notification User Trigger 1 User Trigger 2 User Trigger 3 | Arbit          | ter Systems, Inc. |
| ⊞ <u>Event Notification</u>   | User Trigger 4<br>User Trigger 5                                | User Trigger 9 | User Trigger      |
|   | Comm Port 1 Comm Port 2 Eth                                     | nernet UDP     | <u>&gt;</u>       |
| OK  |   |                | Cancel            |

Figure 8.7: Configuring Event Notification Screen

- 2. Select the trigger(s) required for each destination, right click on the selection(s) and choose "Check Selected." If you desire to globally send all of the triggers to flash memory, right click on the destination window and select Check All.
- 3. Repeat step 2 to assign triggers for each required destination.
- 4. Continue on to configuring Schultz-Laios settings if needed. Otherwise, click OK to install the triggers and close the Configure Triggers window.
- 5. To configure one of the relay contacts to actuate with a specific event (either User or System Trigger), please see Configuring Relays.

**NOTE:** Changing any of the trigger parameters will cause the event partition of flash memory to be erased.

## 8.7 Downloading Triggered Events from Flash

When properly set up, the Model 1133A can respond to various triggers by signaling other equipment and/or storing a record of the event. If a relay needs to be switched when a specific trigger is activated, and the 1133A has four relays to serve that purpose. In this section, the emphasis will be on retrieving the recorded event from the flash memory module.

For User, DSP or System Triggers, the downloading process is the same, and very much like Downloading Revenue Data.

- 1. Make certain that there is an open connection with the 1133A and that you are logged on with permission to download events. For additional information, see "Connecting with the 1133A" and "1133A Security."
- 2. Click on the Download Event button or select Connection > Flash Memory > Download Event to open the Download Event selection window.
- 3. Determine range of the event log data that you wish to download, and choose either the "Select All" or the "Select Range" button to determine. If choosing "Select Range", use the two windows to select the event data range according to date and time.
- 4. Select "OK" and the Save As window will appear for you to choose a file name for the downloaded data. A default name is supplied. Click "Save" and the selected event data categories will begin filling the Download Session window. A progress meter will also indicate the total number of event records have been transferred to file.
- 5. When the downloading of event data is complete, close the progress meter window, and the Download Session window should remain. To view the event records themselves, click on the desired event data type in the Session window and the Save As window will again appear. Type in the file name, click "Save," and the data should fill a spreadsheet window in PSCSV<sup>™</sup>.
- 6. To convert data to CSV format, select the specific lines of data and click the CSV button or select File > CSV Format. When a Save As window appears, type in a file name and click Save.

## Chapter 9

# Working with Broadcast Data

## 9.1 Introduction

All seven, broadcast data types referred to in this section are depicted on the Broadcast toolbar. Broadcast data may be received directly in  $PSCSV^{TM}$  software or through other software tools that are compatible with IEEE 1344 Phasor or Ethernet UDP.

Data logged in PSCSV<sup>TM</sup> may be saved in 1133A format and exported in CSV and PQDIF formats. To facilitate data reception by multiple devices, the 1133A provides various options, including RS-485 and Ethernet.

#### 9.1.1 Broadcast Data Choices

To acquire Broadcast Data there must be an active connection between the 1133A and the computer. To learn about opening a connection between the 1133A and a computer, see Chapter 6, "Connecting with the 1133A."

Short descriptions of the eight data types are listed in Table 9.1 below.

| Data type           | Description  | No. Items | Rate    |
|---------------------|--|-----------|---------|
| Basic               | Voltage, Current, Power, Frequency,<br>Time Deviation, Flicker         | 55        | 1/sec.  |
| Energy              | Watt-hours, VAR-hours, Volt-Amp-<br>hours, Q-hours                     | 40        | 1/sec.  |
| Harmonics           | Voltage and Current, mag. and phase, up to 50th harmonic               | 600       | 1/sec.  |
| Harmonic<br>Summary | Voltage and Current, RMS, THD,<br>RMS-K, THD-F, THD-T and K-<br>Factor | 30        | 1/sec.  |
| Waveform            | Voltages and Currents, mag. and phase                                  | 6         | 20/sec. |
| Phasor PMU1         | Manu data types according to C37.118 Synchrophasor Spec.               | 50        | varies  |
| Phasor PMU2         | Manu data types according to C37.118 Synchrophasor Spec.               | 50        | varies  |
| Rel. Phase          | Voltage and Current, all phases and sequences                          | 24        | 1/sec.  |

Table 9.1: Broadcast Data Choices and Descriptions

#### 9.1.2 Filter Data Selection Tool

 $PSCSV^{\mathbb{M}}$  has a filtered view function so that you can limit the number of items in the viewing window. Lets suppose you want to view A-phase voltage and current and nothing else. When you first start the Basic broadcast, you will see all data items that will more than fill up the viewing window. To limit the number of parameters, follow the guidelines below. Also, you may arrange the order of viewed parameters. See Figure 9.1

- 1. From the PSCSV<sup>™</sup> Toolbar, Select View > Filter Data, and you will see the window shown in Figure 9.1.
- 2. By default, all of the data items are selected, i.e. in the Currently Viewed side. Select the items you do not want in this category and click the left-pointing arrow to move them into Available in Document side, and click OK.
- 3. Remember that the data file always contains all of the available data, and you are just restricting what is displayed in the viewing window.

| Select Items   | X   |
|--|---|
| Available in Document  | Currently Viewed  |
| A I MAG<br>A I PH<br>B I MAG<br>B I PH<br>C I MAG<br>C I PH<br>O V SEQ MAG | A V MAG<br>A V PH<br>B V MAG<br>B V PH<br>C V MAG<br>C V PH |
|  |   |
|  |   |
| OK   | Cancel  |

Figure 9.1: Basic Data Selection Screen

## 9.2 Logging Basic Data

Basic Data includes all measured voltages, currents, sequence components, power values, flicker, frequency and time deviation values. Basic Data are synchronized to the GPS, sent real time at a rate of once-per-second and simultaneously saved in a file of choice. See Figures 9.2 and 9.3.

|         | 22:49:36 UTC | 28 seconds                             | 22:50:04 UTC | minimum     | maximum     |
|---------|--------------|--|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| A V MAG | 2.6088e+019  |  | 2.6088e+019  | 2.6088e+019 | 2.6088e+019 |
| A V PH  | 128.58       | mm                                     | -144.23      | -174.15     | 175.44      |
| 8 V MAG | .00000       |  | .00000       | .00000      | .00000      |
| B V PH  | -127.56      | ~mm.                                   | -121.90      | -159.94     | 177.45      |
| C V MAG | .00000       |  | .00000       | .00000      | .00000      |
| C V PH  | -102.62      | ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~ | -176.78      | -176.78     | 155.65      |

Figure 9.2: Basic Data Summary Screen

- 1. Make certain that there is an open connection with the 1133A. If you are not connected, see "Connecting with the 1133A" in Chapter 6.
- 2. From the main menu select Connection > Acquire Broadcast > Basic Data, or click the Basic Data button on the Broadcast toolbar to open the Select Broadcast Data window.
- 3. Note that  $PSCSV^{TM}$  will download all measured data to the Basic Data window.
- 4. When the Save As window appears, use the default name or type in your own file name. Also, use the browse feature to save to a desired location.

| 🛸 252-tcp-l     | Basic Data-P | SCSV Bro | adcast De | ocument.1133 | 3   |             |          |            |             |
|-----------------|--------------|----------|-----------|--------------|-----|-------------|----------|------------|-------------|
| UTC             | GPS          | Local    | Time      | ΑV           | MAG | A V PH      | B V MAG  | B V PH     | с v м 🗠     |
| 11-2            | 11-22-0      | 6 22:    | 49:36     | 26087622.    |     | 128.583542  | 0.000000 | -127.55    | 0.0000      |
| 11-2            | 11-22-0      | 6 22:    | 49:37     | 26087622.    |     | 162.206390  | 0.000000 | -67.131256 | 0.0000      |
| 11-2            | 11-22-0      | 6 22:    | 49:38     | 26087622.    |     | 172.196106  | 0.000000 | 177.451874 | 0.0000      |
| 11-2            | 11-22-0      | 6 22:    | 49:39     | 26087622.    |     | -174.152145 | 0.000000 | 113.995377 | 0.0000      |
| 11-2            | 11-22-0      | 6 22:    | 49:40     | 26087622.    |     | -106.636604 | 0.000000 | 139.323227 | 0.0000      |
| 11-2            | 11-22-0      | 6 22:    | 49:41     | 26087622.    |     | 154.290344  | 0.000000 | -97.480301 | 0.0000      |
| 11-2            | 11-22-0      | 6 22:    | 49:42     | 26087622.    |     | 145.134613  | 0.000000 | -155.37    | 0.0000 🗹    |
| ≮<br>∖Summary)∖ | Spreadshee   | t/       |           |              |     |             |          |            | <u>&gt;</u> |

Figure 9.3: Basic Data Spreadsheet Screen

- 5. Click Save and the data should begin streaming into the specific broadcast data screen at a rate of once per second. Data is synchronized with the 1 PPS signal from the GPS receiver and simultaneously saved to file.
- 6. Pause or stop the data stream by clicking the Stop or Pause button. If "Paused", the data will accumulate in the computer buffer but not print to the screen. Later, when Pause is removed, the buffered data will fill the screen. The "Stop This" button will only terminate the stream of data on top. The "Stop All" button will terminate all data being broadcast from the 1133A.
- 7. Use the Filter Data tool to limit the data parameters visible in this window. See page 100, under Filter Data Selection Tool, for more information on filtering data.

## 9.3 Logging Energy Data

Energy Data includes all of the values shown in the Broadcast Data windows shown below. Data includes Watt-hours, VAR-hours, VA-hours, Q-hours, for all phases delivered and received and totals. Broadcast Data are synchronized to the GPS, sent real time at a rate of once-per-second and simultaneously saved to a file of choice. See Figures 9.4 and 9.5.

|           | 23:05:46 UTC | 27 seconds | 23:06:13 UTC | minimum     | maximum |
|-----------|--------------|------------|--------------|-------------|---------|
| A WH REC  | .00000       |            | .00000       | . 00000     | .00000  |
| A WH DEL  | 3.8724e+032  |            | 4.1748e+032  | 3.8724e+032 | 4.1748e |
| A VARH Q1 | .00000       |            | .00000       | .00000      | .00000  |
| A VARH Q2 | .00000       |            | .00000       | .00000      | .00000  |
| A VARH Q3 | .00000       |            | .00000       | .00000      | .00000  |
| A VARH Q4 | 4.7261e+033  |            | 4.7261e+033  | 4.7261e+033 | 4.7261e |

Figure 9.4: Energy Data Summary Screen

| ¥ 252-tcp-Energy Data-PSCSV | Broadcast Document.1133B |          |              |   |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------|--------------|---|
| UTC Time                    | GPS Local Time           | A WH REC | A WH DEL     | ^ |
| 11-22-06 23:05:46           | 11-22-06 23:05:46        | 0.000000 | 387243041167 | _ |
| 11-22-06 23:05:47           | 11-22-06 23:05:47        | 0.000000 | 388398774251 |   |
| 11-22-06 23:05:48           | 11-22-06 23:05:48        | 0.000000 | 389499573745 |   |
| 11-22-06 23:05:49           | 11-22-06 23:05:49        | 0.000000 | 390622075876 |   |
| 11-22-06 23:05:50           | 11-22-06 23:05:50        | 0.000000 | 391755526039 |   |
| 11-22-06 23:05:51           | 11-22-06 23:05:51        | 0.000000 | 392862399176 | ~ |
| Summary) Spreadsheet        |                          |          |              |   |

Figure 9.5: Energy Data Spreadsheet Screen

- 1. Make certain that there is an open connection with the 1133A. If you are not connected, see "Connecting with the 1133A." earlier in this section. Only basic permission required.
- 2. From the main menu select Connection > Acquire Broadcast > Energy Data, or click the Energy Data button on the Broadcast toolbar to open the Select Broadcast Data window.
- 3. When the Save As window appears, use the default file name or type in your own file name. Also, use the browse feature to locate files.
- 4. Click Save and all available energy data should begin streaming into the specific broadcast data screen at a rate of once per second. Data is synchronized with the 1 PPS signal from the GPS receiver and simultaneously saved to file.

- 5. Pause or Stop the data stream by clicking the Stop or Pause button. If "Paused", the data will continue but not print to the screen. Later, when Pause is removed, the built up data will fill the screen. The "Stop This" button will only terminate the stream of data on top. The "Stop All" button will terminate all data being broadcast from the 1133A
- 6. Use the Filter Data tool to limit the data parameters visible in this window. See Filter Data Selection Tool on page 100 for more information on filtering data.

## 9.4 Logging Harmonic Data

Harmonic Data includes all of the values shown in the Broadcast Data window (some of which are not shown in the screen shot below). All available harmonics are delivered to the chosen window, whether in summary, spreadsheet or graphical form. Broadcast Data are synchronized to the GPS, sent real time at a rate of once-per-second and simultaneously saved in a file of choice. See Figures 9.6 and 9.7.

|                     | 18:49:16 UTC | 29 seconds | 18:49:45 UTC | minimum | maximum |
|---------------------|--------------|------------|--------------|---------|---------|
| Fundamental A V mag | 95.741       | ~~~~~·     | 95.735       | 95.667  | 95.761  |
| Fundamental A V ph  | 111.60       |            | 88.620       | 77.590  | 111.60  |
| AV2 mag             | .02741       | Λ          | .01918       | .01740  | . 12192 |
| AV2 ph              | 165.28       | www.       | 19.931       | -157.83 | 168.03  |
| A V 3 mag           | 8.9678       | Vin.       | 9.0139       | 8.9237  | 9.0280  |
| АVЗph               | -160.71      |            | 129.91       | -178.20 | 175.64  |

Figure 9.6: Harmonic Data Summary Screen

| E to t tep the                  | rmonics Da | ta-PSCS | V Broadc | ast Document.1133 | IB         |          |        |           |     |
|---------------------------------|------------|---------|----------|-------------------|------------|----------|--------|-----------|-----|
| UTC                             | GPS 1      | local   | Time     | Fundame           | Fundamen   | AV2 mag  | AV2 ph | A V 3 mag | A ^ |
| 11-2 1                          | 11-27-00   | 5 10:   | 49:16    | 95.741356         | 111.603737 | 0.027413 | 165.27 | 8.967834  | - 4 |
| 11-2 1                          | 11-27-00   | 5 10:   | 49:17    | 95.721794         | 111.203354 | 0.039649 | -114.2 | 8.960737  | -   |
| 11-2 1                          | 11-27-00   | 5 10:   | 49:18    | 95.669785         | 110.763290 | 0.121922 | 166.33 | 8.923688  | -   |
| 11-2 1                          | 11-27-00   | 5 10:   | 49:19    | 95.667091         | 109.964417 | 0.057848 | 145.77 | 8.932481  | -   |
| 11-2 1                          | 11-27-00   | 5 10:   | 49:20    | 95.701561         | 109.523186 | 0.019907 | -68.93 | 8.985556  | -   |
| 11-2 1                          | 11-27-00   | 5 10:   | 49:21    | 95.740463         | 108.806183 | 0.017396 | 115.25 | 9.027960  | - ~ |
| <ul> <li>Summary ∑Sp</li> </ul> |            |         |          |                   |            |          |        |           | >   |

Figure 9.7: Harmonic Data Spreadsheet Screen

1. Make certain that there is an open connection with the 1133A. If you are not con-

nected, see "Connecting with the 1133A." earlier in this section. Only basic permission required.

- 2. From the main menu select Connection > Acquire Broadcast > Harmonics, or click the Harmonics button on the Broadcast toolbar to open the Select Broadcast Data window.
- 3. When the Save As window appears, use the default name or type in your own file name. Also, use the browse feature to locate files.
- 4. Click OK and the data should begin streaming into the specific broadcast data screen at a rate of once per second. Data is synchronized with the 1 PPS signal from the GPS receiver and simultaneously saved to file.
- 5. Pause or stop the data stream by clicking the Stop or Pause button. If "Paused", the data will accumulate in the computer buffer but not print to the screen. Later, when Pause is removed, the buffered data will fill the screen. The "Stop This" button will only terminate the stream of data on top. The "Stop All" button will terminate all data being broadcast from the 1133A.
- 6. Use the Filter Data tool to limit the data parameters visible in this window. See Filter Data Selection Tool on page 100 for more information on filtering data.

## 9.5 Logging Harmonic Summary Data

Harmonic Summary Data includes all of the values shown in the Broadcast Data window (shown below). All harmonic summary values are delivered to the open window. Broadcast Data are synchronized to the GPS, sent out real time at a rate of once-per-second and simultaneously saved in a file of choice. See Figures 9.8 and 9.9.

|              | 18:55:56 UTC | 26 seconds  | 18:56:22 UTC | minimum | maximum |
|--------------|--------------|---|--------------|---------|---------|
| A V RMS THD  | 9.8544       | ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~   | 9.8851       | 9.8090  | 9.8897  |
| A V RMS K    | 108.66       |   | 109.00       | 107.96  | 109.00  |
| A V THD F    | 10.280       | ·~~~  | 10.312       | 10.237  | 10.313  |
| A V THD T    | 10.226       | ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~  | 10.257       | 10.183  | 10.259  |
| A V K FACTOR | 1.1335       | sources and the second | 1.1371       | 1.1262  | 1.1371  |
| A I RMS THD  | .07598       | in the  | .07620       | .07549  | .07627  |
| A I RMS K    | .94390       | ~~~~  | .94473       | .94334  | .94511  |
| A I THD F    | 8.4328       | ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~   | 8.4570       | 8.3795  | 8.4607  |

Figure 9.8: Harmonic Data Summary Screen

1. Make certain that there is an open connection with the 1133A. If you are not connected, see "Connecting with the 1133A." Only basic permission required.

| 🌆 184-tcp-ł | larmonics Sum | mary Data-PSC | SV Broadcast Documen | t.1133B    |           |           |       |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-------|
| UTC         | GPS Lo        | ocal Time     | A V RMS THD          | A V RMS K  | A V THD F | A V THD T | A V F |
| 11-2        | 11-27-06      | 10:55:56      | 9.854403             | 108.664307 | 10.279722 | 10.225835 | 1 🔳   |
| 11-2        | 11-27-06      | 10:55:57      | 9.839581             | 108.272858 | 10.263334 | 10.209703 | 1     |
| 11-2        | 11-27-06      | 10:55:58      | 9.819087             | 107.959221 | 10.243417 | 10.190095 | 1     |
| 11-2        | 11-27-06      | 10:55:59      | 9.854275             | 108.221581 | 10.281931 | 10.228009 | 1     |
| 11-2        | 11-27-06      | 10:56:00      | 9.841164             | 108.711205 | 10.265442 | 10.211778 | 1     |
| 11-2        | 11-27-06      | 10:56:01      | 9.828165             | 108.774239 | 10.255828 | 10.202313 | 1     |
| 11-2        | 11-27-06      | 10:56:02      | 9.846595             | 108.692520 | 10.271217 | 10.217463 | 1     |
| <           |               |               |                      |            |           |           | >     |
| \Summary}   | Spreadsheet/  |               |                      |            |           |           |       |

Figure 9.9: Harmonic Data Spreadsheet Screen

- 2. From the main menu select Connection > Acquire Broadcast > Harmonic Summary, or click the Harmonic Summary button on the Broadcast toolbar to open the Select Broadcast Data window.
- 3. When the Save As window appears, use the default name or type in your own file name. Also, use the browse feature to locate files.
- 4. Click OK and the data should begin streaming into the specific broadcast data screen at a rate of once per second. Data is synchronized with the 1 PPS signal from the GPS receiver and simultaneously saved to file.
- 5. Pause or Stop the data stream by clicking the Stop or Pause button. If "Paused", the data will accumulate in the computer buffer but not print to the screen. Later, when Pause is removed, the buffered data will fill the screen. The "Stop This" button will only terminate the stream of data on top. The "Stop All" button will terminate all data being broadcast from the 1133A.
- 6. Use the Filter Data tool to limit the data parameters visible in this window. See Filter Data Selection Tool on page 100 for more information on filtering data.

#### 9.5.1 Harmonic Summary Values

**RMS THD** The RMS Total Harmonic Distortion, or THD, is the rms value of all of the harmonics 2 - 50 and has the same units, volts or amps. RMS THD is calculated from the following equation:

(9.1) 
$$RMS \ THD = \sqrt{V_2^2 + \dots + V_{50}^2}$$

where  $V_n$  is the harmonic rms voltage, and n equals harmonic number.

**RMS K** RMS K is the rms sum of all of the harmonic energy, including the fundamental (i.e. 1 - 50), with each harmonic multiplied by the square of the harmonic number. It has the same units as the signal, i.e. volts or amps. For a clean signal, it will be almost exactly equal to the fundamental value.

(9.2) 
$$RMS(K) = \sqrt{(V_1 \times 1)^2 + \dots + (V_{50} \times 50)^2}$$

where  $V_1$  is the fundamental voltage and includes all the harmonics up to the  $50^{th}$ .

**THD F** Total Harmonic Distortion compared to the fundamental and expressed as a percentage. THD F is calculated from the following:

(9.3) 
$$THD(F) = \frac{\sqrt{V_2^2 + \dots + V_{50}^2}}{V_1} \ 100\%$$

where  $V_1$  is fundamental voltage, and  $V_{50}$  is the highest measured harmonic.

**THD T** Total Harmonic Distortion voltage compared to the Total voltage (fundamental plus harmonics) and expressed as a percent. THD T is calculated from the following:

(9.4) 
$$THD(T) = \frac{\sqrt{V_2^2 + \dots + V_{50}^2}}{V_1 + V_2 + \dots + V_{50}} \ 100\%$$

where the denominator now includes the sum of rms harmonic voltages plus the fundamental.

**K**–**FACTOR** K–Factor is a weighting of the harmonic load currents according to their effects on transformer heating, as deerived from ANSI/IEEE C57.110. A K–Factor of 1.0 indicates a linear load (no harmonics). The higher the K–Factor, the greater the harmonic heating effects. It is calculated based on the following equation:

(9.5) 
$$KFactor = \frac{(V_1 \times 1)^2 + \dots + (V_{50} \times 50)^2}{V_1^2 + \dots + V_{50}^2}$$

where each component is multiplied by the harmonic number  $(e.g.1, 2, \dots, 50)$ , called a weighting factor.

#### 9.5.2 Harmonic Load Currents

Harmonic load currents significantly affect power distribution system design. Harmonics create additional losses through the skin effect at high frequencies and through higher RMS load currents. By specifying K–Rated transformers and using other techniques, power distribution systems and customer equipment should have lower failure rate.

#### 9.5.3 Harmonic Summary Data

Harmonic Summary data returned from the 1133A can be a strong indicator of what harmonics are being returned to the distribution system location by users with non-linear loads. Harmonic content is potentially damaging both to the power company and the user. If adequate protection is not taken, equipment will experience early failure and also lower overall efficiency.

## 9.6 Logging Waveform Data

Waveform Data includes all of the values shown in the Broadcast Data window. When activated, the window allows individual selection of current or voltage using the Input Toolbar buttons. Waveform data are synchronized to the GPS, broadcast at a rate of 600 per second and simultaneously saved in a file of choice. See Figure 9.10.

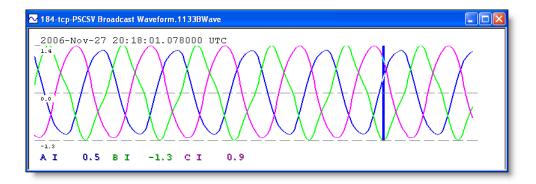


Figure 9.10: Waveform Data Screen

- 1. Make certain that there is an open connection with the 1133A. If you are not connected, see "Connecting with the 1133A." Only basic permission is required.
- 2. From the main menu select Connection > Acquire Broadcast > Waveform, or click the Waveform button on the Broadcast toolbar to open the Save As window.

- 3. When the Save As window appears, choose to save the Waveform file to the default filename, or type in a new file name and click Save.
- 4. The Waveform window should appear and display the phase A voltage waveform (AV).
- 5. Click any one or group of the buttons on the Input toolbar to select individual currents or voltages of the three phases (AV, AI, BV, BI, CV, CI) and switch them ON or OFF.
- 6. To terminate the broadcast, click the "Stop This" button or Select Connection > "Stop This" from the main menu.
- 7. Review previously recorded waveform data by opening any recorded file by selecting File > Open or clicking the Folder button. Data may be "paged through" by using the slider and right and left arrow buttons.

### 9.7 Logging Phasor Data

Phasor Data includes all of the individual voltages and currents defined in "Input Configuration" (see "Configuring Measurement Parameters, DSP Mode"), and are broadcast from the 1133A at a rate set up in Configure Communications, PMU-1 or PMU-2. Phasor Data may be displayed in either vector format or as a frequency plot. When viewed as Phasor Vectors, each phase voltage and current may be selected for viewing from the view buttons in the PSCSV<sup>TM</sup> main window. As a Frequency Plot, the display records the deviation from the system frequency (either 50 or 60 Hz) over time. See Figures 9.11 and 9.12.

To review previously recorded phasor data, and move through the record file, use the slider and right and left arrows on the record toolbar.

- 1. Make certain that there is an open connection with the 1133A. If you are not connected, see "Connecting with the 1133A." earlier in this section. Only basic permission required.
- 2. From the main menu select Connection > Acquire Broadcast > Phasor, Absolute or click the Phasor button on the Broadcast toolbar to start logging data.
- 3. When the Save As window appears, click Save to save the Phasor file to the default filename, or type in a new file name.
- 4. The Phasor window should appear and display the voltage and current phasor(s). The number of phasors is determined by the system choice from the DSP selection.
- 5. Click any one or group of the Input buttons on the Input toolbar to switch ON or OFF individual currents or voltages of the three phases (AV, AI, BV, BI, CV, CI).

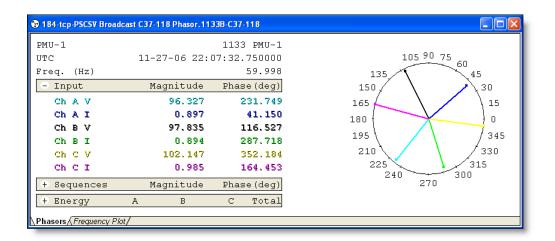


Figure 9.11: Phasor Data Screen

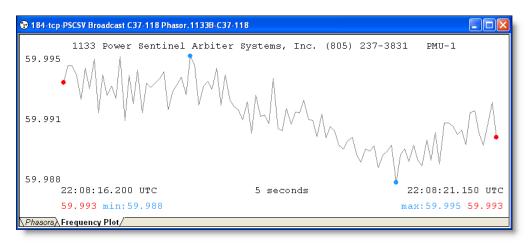


Figure 9.12: Phasor-Frequency Plot Data Screen

- 6. To terminate this broadcast session, click the "Stop This" button, or select Connection > Stop Broadcast.
- 7. Click the Close button on the Phasor window when finished viewing the phasor broadcast.

## 9.8 Logging Phase Data

Use Phase Data to compare any voltage or current phase angle using A-phase voltage or A-phase current as the reference. When selected, all phase data from every input signal is delivered to the Relative Phase window. Broadcast Data are synchronized to the GPS, sent out real time at a rate of once-per-second and simultaneously saved in a file of choice. See Figures 9.13 and 9.14.

|                | 20:29:58 UI | C 16 seconds                          | 20:30:14 UTC | minimum | maximum |
|----------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|---------|---------|
| AV Ref: A V PH | 4 .00000    |                                       | .00000       | .00000  | .00000  |
| AV Ref: B V PH | 4 -115.58   |                                       | -115.55      | -115.70 | -115.54 |
| AV Ref: C V PH | i 120.21    |                                       | 120.23       | 120.13  | 120.24  |
| AV Ref: A I PH | i 169.35    |                                       | 169.35       | 169.34  | 169.38  |
| AV Ref: B I PH | i 55.677    | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 55.722       | 55.565  | 55.729  |
| AV Ref: C I PH | H -67.423   |                                       | -67.419      | -67.503 | -67.398 |
| AI Ref: A V PH | 4 -169.35   | · vil                                 | -169.35      | -169.38 | -169.34 |
| AI Ref: B V PH | I 75.067    |                                       | 75.097       | 74.932  | 75.111  |

Figure 9.13: Phase Summary Data Screen

| 📤 184-tcp-F | Relative Pha | se Data-PS | SCSV Bro | adca | st Docum | ent.1133 | B  |      |       |     |    |      |      |      |   |      | ×   |
|-------------|--------------|------------|----------|------|----------|----------|----|------|-------|-----|----|------|------|------|---|------|-----|
| UTC         | GPS          | Local      | Time     | AV   | Ref:     | A V PH   | AV | Ref: | вν    | PH  | AV | Ref: | С    | V PH | ł | AV I | R 🔷 |
| 11-2        | 11-27-0      | 6 12:2     | 29:58    |      | 0.       | 000000   |    | -115 | .583  | 893 |    | 120  | .21  | 3135 | 5 |      |     |
| 11-2        | 11-27-0      | 6 12:2     | 29:59    |      | Ο.       | 000000   |    | -115 | .621  | 552 |    | 120  | .19  | 3520 | ) |      |     |
| 11-2        | 11-27-0      | 6 12:3     | 30:00    |      | Ο.       | 000000   |    | -115 | .684  | 212 |    | 120  | .14  | 6385 | 5 |      | _   |
| 11-2        | 11-27-0      | 6 12:3     | 30:01    |      | Ο.       | 000000   |    | -115 | .702  | 789 |    | 120  | . 12 | 9883 | 3 |      |     |
| 11-2        | 11-27-0      | 6 12:3     | 80:02    |      | Ο.       | 000000   |    | -115 | . 699 | 905 |    | 120  | . 12 | 9364 | 1 |      |     |
| 11-2        | 11-27-0      | 6 12:3     | 80:03    |      | Ο.       | 000000   |    | -115 | .601  | 433 |    | 120  | . 19 | 9310 | ) |      |     |
| 11-2        | 11-27-0      | 6 12:3     | 80:04    |      | 0.       | 000000   |    | -115 | .550  | 507 |    | 120  | .23  | 5703 | 3 |      | ~   |
| <           |              |            |          |      |          |          |    |      |       |     |    |      |      |      |   | >    |     |
| \Summary}   | Spreadsheet  | t/         |          |      |          |          |    |      |       |     |    |      |      |      |   |      |     |

Figure 9.14: Phase Spreadsheet Data Screen

- 1. Make certain that there is an open connection with the 1133A. If you are not connected, see "Connecting with the 1133A." earlier in this section. Only basic permission required.
- 2. From the main menu select Connection > Acquire Broadcast > Phase, Relative (Control + R) or click the Phase Data button.
- 3. Choose the default filename, or type in a file name to store the incoming data, and click Save. The relative phase data should begin streaming into the window.
- 4. To terminate the relative phase broadcast data, click the "Stop All" or "Stop This" button, or select Connection > Stop All Broadcasts, or Connection > Stop This Broadcast.
- 5. Use the Filter Data tool to limit the data parameters visible in this window. See Filter Data Selection Tool on page 100 for more information on filtering data.

6. Relative phase readings may be displayed in either Summary or Spreadsheet format, as shown in Figures 9.13 and 9.14. To select these formats, choose View > View As > Real Time (or Spreadsheet).

## 9.9 Exporting Data in CSV Format

1133A formatted data is not compatible with spreadsheet programs and must be converted into a compatible format, like Comma Separated Variable (CSV). CSV extensions are accepted in most spreadsheet programs. Use this utility to convert selected records to .csv files and save them for use in most spreadsheet programs. See Figure 9.15.

|                               |              | 😨 📴   184-tcp     | G G G ← %     G |            | 8 🌇 🌆 🏪 🔂 i | 8 25 <b>9</b> 5 00 0 | 0 80 80 0 |
|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|---|------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------|
| <ul> <li>Export to</li> </ul> | o CSV rile.  | SV Broadcast Doci |   |            |             |                      |           |
| UTC                           | GPS Lo       | ocal Time         | A V MAG   | A V PH     | B V MAG     | B V PH               | С         |
| 11-2                          | 11-27-06     | 10:49:04          | 96.226006   | 121.716171 | 98.878365   | 5.849516             | 100.      |
| 11-2                          | 11-27-06     | 10:49:05          | 96.222839   | 119.325096 | 98.879318   | 3.413644             | 100.      |
| 11-2                          | 11-27-06     | 10:49:06          | 96.225037   | 116.897499 | 98.882896   | 1.013781             | 100.      |
| 11-2                          | 11-27-06     | 10:49:07          | 96.229561   | 114.863441 | 98.884041   | -1.006323            | 100.      |
| 11-2                          | 11-27-06     | 10:49:08          | 96.238174   | 113.646103 | 98.893944   | -2.234999            | 100.      |
|                               |              |                   |   |            |             |                      | Σ         |
| Summaryλ!                     | Spreadsheet/ |                   |   |            |             |                      | 2         |
|                               | · · · ·      |                   |   |            |             |                      |           |

Figure 9.15: Export CSV Format Data Screen

- 1. Open a connection between the 1133A and computer using PSCSV<sup>™</sup>. .1133 data must be currently downloaded from an 1133A, or from an opened file from a previous recording.
- 2. For data currently being downloaded, use your cursor and select the lines of data to be converted.
- 3. If the data are from a file, open the file using the Open button, or use File > Open from the main menu, and highlight the lines of data to be converted.
- 4. The CSV button should now be active. Select File > Export CSV or click on the CSV button and type in a name to save the converted file, or use the default name.
- 5. Click Save and the data should be converted to CSV format and saved under the .csv extension into the chosen directory. At the conclusion of the conversion process,

 $PSCSV^{\mathbb{M}}$  will ask if you want to open the newly-converted data in your resident spreadsheet program.

6. CSV data may then be opened (imported) in most all spreadsheets

## 9.10 Exporting Data in PQDIF Format

1133A formatted data is not compatible with PQDIF applications and must be converted into a compatible format with a pqd extension. Use this utility to convert selected records to .pqd files and save them for use in applications that use pqd formats.

- 1. Open a connection between the 1133A and computer using PSCSV<sup>™</sup>. To export data to PQDIF format, it must be opened in PSCSV<sup>™</sup>, either from a saved file, or data currently being downloaded from an 1133A.
- 2. For data currently being downloaded, use your cursor and select the lines of data to be converted.
- 3. If the data are from a file, open the file using the Open button, or use File > Open from the main menu, and select the lines of data to be converted.
- 4. The Export PQDIF menu item should now be active. Select File > Export PQDIF and type in a name to save the converted file, or use the default name.
- 5. Click Save and the data should be converted to PQDIF format and saved under the .pqd extension into the chosen directory.

## Chapter 10

# Working with Scheduled Data

## 10.1 Introduction

Scheduled data is defined as energy usage, measured over a specific time interval, stored in the Model 1133A flash memory for revenue purposes. Scheduled data may be specified at different intervals defined by the user, every fifteen minutes being common. Since the 1133A partitions flash memory between scheduled data and event data, it is up to the user to set the amount of storage required ahead of time. To do this, see Flash Memory Management in Chapter 7.

#### 10.1.1 Topics Addressed in this Section

- Protocols
- Checking Status
- Configuring
- Downloading
- Erasing

#### 10.1.2 Protocols

Currently, there are several protocols available for outputting scheduled data from the Model 1133A: Arbiter's  $PSCSV^{TM}$  software, DNP 3.0 and Modbus. KYZ is also used to meter scheduled data and is supported in the 1133A. To set Kp Register Scale Factors used with KYZ Pulse Metering, see Section 7.10.3. Another major protocol used to receive scheduled data from various metering devices is MV90. At this time Arbiter Systems has planned to comply with MV90 so that those who rely on this protocol may be able to integrate the Model 1133A more easily into their systems.

#### 10.1.3 Registered or Scheduled Data

The 1133A uses the standard 16 MB, or optional 32 MB, flash memory module to store scheduled data and uses FRAM to store Scheduled data in counter registers. FRAM uses ferrite technology to store data for up to 10 years and has no write speed limitations like other storage devices. It is ideal for nonvolatile memory applications requiring frequent or rapid writes.

#### 10.1.4 Downloading Scheduled Data with PSCSV<sup>™</sup>

The 1133A always stores scheduled data in a 16 Mbyte, or optional 32 Mbyte, flash memory module for later review and downloading. Users can schedule to download scheduled through a network, over a modem, or on site through one of the serial ports. Additionally, the 1133A can trigger on an imminent full-memory condition to prevent data loss.

#### 10.1.5 Logging Data with KYZ Pulse Metering

Featuring four, multi-mode contacts, the 1133A permits seven different operational modes, including KYZ pulse metering. Once KYZ relays are configured and system power is connected to the voltage and current inputs, the relays will start logging data.

For KYZ pulse metering, specify optional KYZ relays (Option 6) instead of standard mechanical relays. See Section 2 for details on relay options. Relay specifications are located under "Programmable Contact Output Connections" in Chapter 12. To configure KYZ pulse metering, see "Configuring KYZ Pulse Metering" earlier in this section, under "Configuring the 1133A."

## 10.2 Logging Scheduled Data using Other Protocols

#### 10.2.1 DNP 3.0 and Modbus Protocols

Logging scheduled data under DNP 3.0 and Modbus requires additional, third party software designed to connect to devices that use these protocols and communicate using a serial port or the Ethernet. Prior to actually retrieving any scheduled data it is essential to configure the 1133A communications ports for the desired protocol. Use  $PSCSV^{\mathbb{M}}$  to configure the 1133A for DNP 3.0 or Modbus. For information on configuring these ports for DNP or Modbus protocols see "Configuring the 1133A", and "Configuring DNP 3.0 Protocol" or "Configuring Modbus Protocol" earlier in Section 7.

Once configured, the third party software will need to open the specific port on the 1133A to establish communications. After establishing communications, determine the codes

that specify data items that you are seeking to download. To identify the codes that correspond to these data items, consult the tables in Appendix A, DNP 3.0 and Modbus Data Structure.

#### 10.2.2 Checking the Flash Memory Status

Flash memory in the 1133A is set up so that it can be configured to store two types of data: Scheduled and Event. To store scheduled data, the scheduled partition of the flash memory module must have some space allocated to it through  $PSCSV^{TM}$ .  $PSCSV^{TM}$  allows you to partition the entire flash module as a percentage of the whole for Event data and Scheduled data. A slider in  $PSCSV^{TM}$ , Flash Memory Configuration window provides this means of changing the size of the flash partitions. See Figure 10.1.

| Scheduled  |   | Events   |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| 19%  |   | 0%   |  |
| 5 Days Stored<br>21 Days Left  |   | Events Stored<br>Events Left                     |  |
| Scheduled Memory:<br>Blk Type:<br>Unformatted Blks:<br>Num Recs:<br>Begin Data:<br>Start Log:  | 0   |  | 0<br>63<br>0x00690000<br>0x00172ad2                                    |
| Event Memory:<br>Blk Type:<br>Unformatted Blks:<br>Num Recs:<br>Begin Data:<br>Start Log:  | 0   |  | 0<br>489<br>0x01000000<br>0x00692268                                   |
| Overall Flash Status<br>Num Chips:<br>Size Chips:<br>Log Blocks Free:<br>Reg Start:<br>Reg Blocks Free:<br>Evt Start:<br>Evt Blocks Free:<br>Unformatted Blocks: | 4<br>4194304<br>0x00000000<br>0x00030000<br>87<br>0x00690000<br>0 | Log Blocks Used:<br>Reg End:<br>Reg Blocks Used: | 65536<br>0x00010000<br>1<br>0x00680000<br>15<br>0x00ff0000<br>151<br>0 |

Figure 10.1: Flash Status Screen

Prior to actually configuring the flash module partitions, it would be good to check the flash memory status for any data that may be residing in flash, in case it needs to be downloaded from flash to a computer.

#### Procedure

- 1. Click the Flash Memory Status button, or select Connection > Flash Memory > View Status, to see if flash memory has data that needs to be downloaded.
- 2. Click the OK button to close the window.
- 3. If scheduled data needs to be downloaded, go to the next section, Downloading Scheduled Data using  $PSCSV^{TM}$ .

| Download Sch | eduled Data |   |       | ×      |
|--------------|-------------|---|-------|--------|
| C Select All |             |   |       |        |
| Select Range | e:          |   |       |        |
| From (UTC):  | 10/28/2006  | • | 10:47 | •      |
| To (UTC):    | 11/28/2006  | • | 10:52 | •      |
| ОК           |             |   |       | Cancel |

Figure 10.2: Scheduled Data Download - Specify Range

- 4. If event data needs to be downloaded, go to the section entitled, "Working with Triggers and Event Data."
- 5. After old event and scheduled data is safely downloaded, you may proceed to configure flash memory. If old data does not need to be downloaded, it will be erased when flash memory is reconfigured.

## 10.3 Downloading Scheduled Data using $PSCSV^{TM}$

To download scheduled data stored in the 1133A, use  $PSCSV^{TM}$  software. Use any of the communication ports to download scheduled data through  $PSCSV^{TM}$  or other 1133A compatible software tool. The following steps describe that process using  $PSCSV^{TM}$ .

- 1. Make certain that there is an open connection with the 1133A and that you are logged on with permission to download scheduled data. If you are not, see "Connecting to the 1133A" in Chapter 6 and "1133A Security" in Chapter 7.
- 2. Determine where you want to store the incoming scheduled data. If necessary, create a directory or file folder in the desired location.
- 3. From the main menu, select Connection > Flash Memory > Download Scheduled or click the Download Scheduled button, and the Download Scheduled window will appear. Choose either Select All or Select Range. If selecting range, type in the time and date conditions.
- 4. Click OK and the Save As window will appear. Choose the default file name or type in a new file name and click Save.
- 5. The Downloading Data window will appear and indicate the progress of the download.
- 6. After the download is complete, choose one of the lines of data (e.g. Energy) and select it. A Save-AS window will appear allowing you to choose a filename and save-as location. Click OK and data will fill the new window.

| C:\Documen                                | its and Settings\Jir | n\Desktop | <b>\A00001</b> | 028-184-tcp-PSCSV Download Session.1133D                                       |  |
|---|----------------------|-----------|----------------|--|--|
| Description                               | Estimated Records    | Begin     | End            |  |  |
| Energy<br>Total Recvd:<br>Total Possible: |                      | 11-22     |                | 184-tcp Progress     733/8829     Close This Dialog Upon Completion     Cancel |  |

Figure 10.3: Scheduled Data - Download Session

|           | 15:47:00 UTC | 60 minutes                            | 16:47:00 UTC | minimum | maximum |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|---------|---------|
| A WH REC  | 1.4000       | ·                                     | 1.4021       | 1.3944  | 1.4052  |
| A WH DEL  | .00000       |                                       | .00000       | .00000  | .00000  |
| A VARH Q1 | .00000       |                                       | .00000       | .00000  | .00000  |
| A VARH Q2 | .00000       |                                       | .00000       | .00000  | .00000  |
| A VARH Q3 | .29863       | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | .29903       | .29680  | .29986  |
| A VARH Q4 | .00000       |                                       | .00000       | .00000  | .00000  |
| A VAH REC | 1.4315       | ·~~~~~                                | 1.4337       | 1.4256  | 1.4369  |

Figure 10.4: Scheduled Data - Summary View

- 7. When the download is complete, click Cancel to close the progress window. Scheduled Data will be stored in the chosen file location and will appear in categories in the Download Session window.
- 8. To view the specific data, click one of the record groups (e.g. Energy) in the Scheduled Data window. When a Save As window appears, browse to a chosen file location, click Save, and data will begin to fill a new spreadsheet window and be saved to file.
- 9. To convert the .1133A file to .csv format, highlight the data to be converted, click the CSV button and save to the desired filename and directory.
- 10. Click the Close button when finished with the downloading process.

## 10.4 Configuring Scheduled Storage

Configuring Scheduled Storage includes selecting the types of data from the included list for storage in flash memory and setting up the storage interval that data are collected.

| ₩ A00001028-Energy-PSCSV Sc | heduled Document.1133 | R        |   |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|
| UTC Time                    | A WH REC              | A WH DEL |   |
| 11-22-06 15:47:00           | 1.399995              | 0.000000 |   |
| 11-22-06 15:48:00           | 1.399464              | 0.000000 |   |
| 11-22-06 15:49:00           | 1.399824              | 0.000000 |   |
| 11-22-06 15:50:00           | 1.401663              | 0.000000 |   |
| 11-22-06 15:51:00           | 1.401517              | 0.000000 |   |
| 11-22-06 15:52:00           | 1.399727              | 0.000000 |   |
| 11-22-06 15:53:00           | 1.399172              | 0.000000 | ~ |
| Summary Spreadsheet         |                       |          |   |

Figure 10.5: Scheduled Data - Spreadsheet View

For information on using DNP 3.0 or Modbus to access scheduled data, see "Configuring DNP 3.0 Protocol" and Appendix A.

**WARNING:** Save current data before configuring. Configuring Scheduled Storage in the flash memory module will cause all scheduled data stored in flash memory to be deleted.

- 1. Open a connection between the 1133A and computer using PSCSV<sup>™</sup> and log on using an account with permission to configure. If necessary, see "1133A Security."
- 2. From the main menu, select Connection > Configure > Scheduled Data or click the Configure Scheduled Storage button.
- 3. Select, from the list of values in each category, the items to be stored as scheduled in flash memory. These categories include Energy, Voltage, Frequency Variation, Flicker and Harmonics. Right click with the mouse to increase the selection options.
- 4. For each set of items (e.g. Energy) select the storage interval in the window at the bottom, which is the recording rate. Allowable values are every 1, 5, 10, 15, 30 and 60 minutes.
- 5. Click Apply and then OK to close the configuration menu. Prior to deleting previous scheduled data, PSCSV<sup>™</sup> issues the message shown below. Click Yes to proceed or No to quit.

## 10.5 Erasing Scheduled Data Using $PSCSV^{TM}$

If you wish to delete the existing records stored in the Scheduled partition of the flash memory module, then follow these instructions. Erasing the scheduled partition of flash memory is a complete, one-step process where all of the flash memory devoted to scheduled data is deleted. No partial deletions are possible.

1. Open a connection between the 1133A and computer using PSCSV<sup>™</sup> and log on using an account with permission to erase scheduled. If necessary, see "1133A Security."

- 2. Make certain that no downloading of scheduled data is in process.
- 3. Select Connection > Flash Memory > Erase Scheduled from the main menu or click the Erase Scheduled button on the Flash Toolbar.
- 4. While erasing flash memory, a progress window will appear.
- 5. When the erasure is complete, a message will appear that states that the erasure was successful. Click OK to close the window. Otherwise click the "Close This Dialog Upon Completion" box. If the erasure was not successful, you will receive a message.
- 6. To check Flash Memory Status for a percent saved condition, select from the main menu Connection > Flash Memory > View Status, or click the Flash Status button.

## 10.6 1133A Scheduled Data Values

## 10.6.1 Energy Values

| Symbol       | Description                          | Values Included         | No. |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----|
| A WH DEL     | Watt-hours, Delivered                | A, B, C phase and Total | 4   |
| B WH REC     | Watt-hours, Received                 | A, B, C Phase and Total | 4   |
| A VARH Q1    | VAR-hours, $Q1$ , $Q2$ , $Q3$ , $Q4$ | A, B, C phase and Total | 16  |
| B VAH DEL    | Volt-Amp-hours, Delivered            | A, B, C phase and Total | 4   |
| C VAH REC    | Volt-Amp-hours, Received             | A, B, C phase and Total | 4   |
| B QH DEL     | Q-hours, Delivered                   | A, B, C phase and Total | 4   |
| C  QH REC    | Q-hours, Received                    | A, B, C phase and Total | 4   |
| Total Values |                                      |                         | 40  |

### 10.6.2 Voltage Values

| $\mathbf{Symbol}$ | Description        | Values Included         | No. |
|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-----|
| A VH              | Volt-hours         | A, B, C phase and Total | 4   |
| A V2H             | Volt-Squared-Hours | A, B, C phase and Total | 4   |
| B AH              | Amp-Hours          | A, B, C phase and Total | 4   |
| BA2H              | Amp-Squared-Hours  | A, B, C phase and Total | 4   |
| Total Values      |                    |                         | 16  |

## 10.6.3 Frequency Variation Values

| Symbol       | Description                 | Values Included | No. |
|--------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----|
| Freq Var Ave | Frequency Variation Average |                 | 1   |
| Err          | Error                       |                 |     |
| Sudden Freq  | Sudden Frequency Variation  |                 | 1   |
| Var          |                             |                 |     |

## 10.6.4 Flicker

| $\mathbf{Symbol}$ | Description     | Values Included | No. |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|
| Flicker AV        | Voltage Flicker | A, B, C phase   | 3   |
| Flicker BI        | Current Flicker | A, B, C phase   | 3   |

#### 10.6.5 Harmonics

| Symbol       | Description                | Values Included          | No. |
|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----|
| AV 2         | Voltage Harmonic           | A, B, C phase, fund 50th | 150 |
| BI 3         | Current Harmonic           | A, B, C phase, fund 50th | 150 |
| AV RMS THD   | RMS Voltage Total Harmonic | A, B, C phase            | 30  |
|              | Distortion4                |                          |     |
| Total Values |                            |                          | 330 |

# 10.7 How Energy is Totalized in the Model 1133A

When scheduled data are downloaded from the 1133A, it is organized according to individual phase and also by the totals of all phases. Also, it is further divided according to its direction of flow - whether Delivered (DEL) or Received (REC) by power companies. Therefore, energy is recognized as bi-directional as far as the 1133A is concerned and separated into those categories. Lastly, there are two measurement times to consider: the instrument interval (20/second) and a measurement period set by the user called Frequency. While the measurement interval was chosen to provide accurate analysis of the power, the Frequency provides a period of time over which power is measured and recorded, as energy accumulates in a register. At the end of the measurement period, the accumulated values for scheduled energies are copied to the 1133A flash memory module for future use as Scheduled Data. Also, the registers are cleared to zero for the next cycle.

Suppose that the measurement period for a three-phase system is set to five minutes. During the next five minutes, the 1133A will measure the active power for each phase and calculate totals for all the phases. If the active power is negative, then it is regarded as received and added to the REC register. If the active power is positive, then it is regarded as delivered and added to the DEL register. For a three-phase system, all phases are added algebraically to produce the total. If the total is positive, it is placed in the Total Wh DEL register. If the total is negative, it is placed in the Total Wh necc register. When the timer reaches five minutes, the contents of each register is copied into a flash memory location and cleared for the next scheduled period. When downloaded, all energy is displayed as positive, but separated in to their respective REC or DEL columns.

#### 10.7.1 Example, Totalizing Energy

1. For the first minute, A = +4 kWh. B = +2 kWh. C = -3 kWh. Total Energy = +3 kWh (4 + 2 - 3)

| Phase        | Delivered (DEL)        | Received (REC)   |
|--------------|------------------------|------------------|
| А            | 4                      | 0                |
| В            | 2                      | 0                |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 0                      | 3                |
| Total        | 3                      | 0                |
| 2. For the   | second minute, $A = 1$ | B = C = +10 kWh. |
| Phase        | Delivered (DEL)        | Received (REC)   |
| А            | 14                     | 0                |
| В            | 12                     | 0                |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 10                     | 3                |
| Total        | 33                     | 0                |
| 3. For the   | third minute, $A = B$  | = C = -5 kWh.    |
| Phase        | Delivered (DEL)        | Received (REC)   |
| А            | 14                     | 5                |
| В            | 12                     | 5                |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 10                     | 8                |
| Total        | 33                     | 15               |

4. For the fourth minute,  $\cdots$ 

5. For the fifth minute,  $\cdots$ 

Lastly, Net energy values for each phase and total can be computed at any time, once the data are located in the computer. For example, if the net energy per phase is required for phase A, then the REC entry may be subtracted from the DEL entry to get the net energy for that phase for that period. Suppose the following values are recorded for the end of the fifth period:

| Phase        | Delivered (DEL) | Received (REC) | $\mathbf{Net}$       |
|--------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------|
|              |                 |                | (Calculated by User) |
| А            | 14              | 11             | +3                   |
| В            | 17              | 5              | +12                  |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 10              | 8              | +2                   |
| Total        | 33              | 16             | +17                  |

The net energy for phase A is 14 - 11 = 3 kWh

# Chapter 11

# **Functional Description**

# 11.1 Overview

The Arbiter Systems(r) Model 1133A Power Sentinel<sup> $\mathbb{M}$ </sup> consists of several blocks. They are: GPS receiver and synchronization; voltage and current inputs; programmable-gain amplifiers, multiplexers, and analog-to-digital converter; digital signal processor; host processor; display and keyboard; I/O functions; and power supply. The button features of the instrument and its measurement functions are described in the sections, which follow.

Two microprocessors are required to handle the many tasks being performed each second in such a highly integrated instrument. A Texas Instruments TMS320C32 floating-point DSP unit performs the digital signal analysis tasks. Instrument I/O functions and interface to the "real world" are handled by an SGS-Thomson ST10F167 16-bit micro-controller. Both of these processors have significant additional processing power, which is not used in the initial version of the 1133A. This will allow for the future expansion of features, which is sure to come, with a minimum amount of upset; indeed, many future enhancements should be possible with only a firmware upgrade.

# 11.2 GPS Synchronization

To provide accurate time synchronization for power measurements, the 1133A uses an eight-channel global positioning system (GPS) receiver and proprietary technology developed by Arbiter Systems and refined in several generations of GPS timing products. By comparing the internal 10-MHz crystal oscillator to the 1-PPS output of the GPS receiver, the 1133A can maintain its frequency at any time within a few parts in 1010, and time within one microsecond. All of the internal timing signals are derived from this accurate time-base.

# 11.3 Current Inputs

A three-phase, current input section is designed to be accurate to a few ppm over time and temperature (see "Error Analysis"). This current input section uses a two-stage process, similar to a two-stage current transformer except that the first stage is dc-coupled. Each of these two stages has an accuracy of a few tenths of one percent; together, they have an accuracy of a few parts per million.

# 11.4 Voltage Inputs

The voltage inputs uses low-TC (temperature coefficient) voltage-divider resistor networks as signal attenuators. Voltage inputs may be configured as a three-phase, three-element input, with four connections (A, B, C, and N), or configured as a two-element input, with independent connections to each element (A+, A-, C+, and C-, for example).

# 11.5 Self Calibration

Designed to provide exceptional stability over time and temperature, the input sections use several high-performance and higher-priced components. Drift and temperature sensitivity are reduced, in the programmable gain amplifiers (PGA's) and analog-to-digital converter (ADC), by use of an internal, continuous self-calibration process. The inputs to the PGA's are multiplexed, each to four different signals: the three current (or voltage) inputs, and a calibration signal generated by a special source built in for the purpose. This enables the PGA's and ADC's to make use of lower-cost components, since their drifts and initial errors are removed by self-calibration.

# 11.6 Error Analysis

All identified sources of error in the 1133A have been quantified using worst-case manufacturers' performance data. These have then been combined using a root-sum-of-squares (RSS) method to yield a performance estimate. Effects due to initial calibration, measurement noise, temperature, and aging are all included. The reason for using RSS analysis is beyond the scope of this paper. However, we have found in our many years' experience building calibration instruments that this method yields the most realistic estimate of actual worst-case performance, provided that numerous errors contribute significantly to the overall performance (i.e., no one error dominates), and provided that worst-case actual data is used for the analysis.

The error analysis, used for the 1133A power or energy measurements, is shown in Table 6-1. Similar analyses have been performed for the other functions of the instrument, and

include most of the same factors shown here.

| Temperature Errors, 0–50°C         | Error, ppm |
|------------------------------------|------------|
| Current input, resistor TCR        | 63         |
| Voltage input, resistor ratio      | 50         |
| Voltage reference (x2)             | 50         |
| Cal. source, resistor ratio (x2)   | 25         |
| Time Stability, 1 year             |            |
| Current input, resistor            | 25         |
| Voltage input, resistor ratio      | <20        |
| Voltage reference (x2)             | 36         |
| Cal. source, resistor ratio (x2)   | <40        |
| Measurement Noise                  | 10         |
| Total RSS Error, Basic             | 117        |
| Calibration Errors                 |            |
| Cal. artifact, Rotek MSB-001A      | 50         |
| Traceability to National Standards | 50         |
| Total Error, RSS                   | 136        |
| Specification $(0.025\%)$          | 250        |

Table 11.1: Power/Energy Error Analysis

# 11.7 Signal Sampling

The signals, representing the scaled voltage and current inputs and the calibration signal, are time-multiplexed into a two-channel ADC. Each signal is sampled at a rate of 10240 samples per second. The current and voltage signals for each phase are sampled simultaneously to eliminate errors in power calculation, which would occur with non-simultaneous sampling. The sample clock in the 1133A is synchronized to UTC-USNO (GPS) within one microsecond, allowing measurements of phase angle across a power grid to be compared directly, and ensuring that revenue is billed at the correct rates.

# 11.8 Power and Energy

Power and energy are determined by making twenty separate measurements per second of the cross product of voltage and current for each phase. Each measurement uses 1024 samples (i.e., it takes data from a 100 millisecond window), yielding a 50% overlap.

Apparent power (VA) and reactive power (VAR) are determined from the results of the voltage and current magnitude measurements (see next section), using standard identities. The active power measurements and reactive power measurements are then compensated for PT and CT corrections (see below) using a complex multiplication, and corrections are performed for transformer iron and copper losses, if enabled.

At this point, two different things are done with the resulting measurement data. First, a determination is made of the quadrant in which this data should be registered (Wh delivered or received, VARh delivered or received.) The results of each measurement cycle (20/sec) are then added to the proper set of registers. These registers are stored periodically, and accumulation restarted from zero. The user may configure the unit for different intervals to register energy.

The second thing that is done with the data is to determine the actual power level. This number will be displayed on the front panel (as Watts or VARs), and it will be returned via the serial interface if a simple request for "power" is made. This result is calculated by averaging the 20 power measurements made during each second. Therefore, the update rate for this quantity is once per second. This data is not registered separately depending on the quadrant, as the energy data is; therefore, it is theoretically possible, if the direction of power flow changes periodically, that the sum of measurements reported over the serial interface may gradually depart from the registered energy data. This is due to the loss of information in the averaging process; the registered data are the most accurate. The averaged data are provided primarily as a convenience or for system control purposes; it is not intended for billing purposes.

# 11.9 Voltage and Current

Voltage and current are measured in a similar fashion to power, using overlapping 1024-point measurements. In this case, however, the cross product is replaced with the square of the voltage or current samples. The square root of the resulting sum is proportional to the rms voltage or current value during the measurement interval. This value is corrected for the CT and/or PT correction factors before further use. The 1133A uses the resulting data to correct the energy measurements, as described above. It also provides data to the host system by averaging it over one-second intervals.

# 11.10 CT and PT Compensation

To correct for the inaccuracies of the CT's and PT's used in the metering setup, CT and PT compensation may be enabled. Since the system voltage is relatively constant, the PT compensation factor is a single, complex (i.e., magnitude and phase, or real and imaginary) correction factor.

CT compensation is more complicated than PT compensation. Due to the fact that magnetizing currents in CT's are not exactly proportional to the load current, a matrix is used. This allows the entry of several different compensation factors measured at different current levels. The 1133A interpolates between the numbers in this table (also complex) to determine the correction factor to be used.

Correction for energy is performed using the (complex) product of the PT and CT factors. Correction for voltage or current is performed using the magnitude of the appropriate factor. Correction for phase angle is made using the phase of the appropriate component, i.e. the arctangent of the complex value. The actual calculation performed may be different than this description, due to computational considerations (a complex multiplication is far faster than a trigonometric operation such as an arctangent, for example); however, the end result will be as described.

# 11.11 Transformer Compensation

There are two different types of transformer compensation. They are used to correct for the losses in a transformer when primary-side metering is used to meter the energy delivered to a customer at the secondary of the transformer.

Copper compensation is used to correct for the  $I^2R$  losses in the transformer windings due primarily to their (non-zero) resistance. As you would expect, this effect is primarily active (resistive), although there may be minor reactive effects, and it is proportional to the current squared. This factor allows the user to correct for these losses. It is a complex factor, providing both Watts and VARs correction, and is proportional to current squared; i.e. so many watts and VARs are to be subtracted from the registered amounts per ampere squared of load current.

Iron losses (also called core losses) are due to magnetizing currents (the small amount of current required to generate the flux in the core, which is unrelated to the load current) and eddy current losses in the core material. These are approximately proportional to the square (watts) or 4th power (vars) of the voltage, and the compensation is performed using the same basic method as described above for copper loss.

# 11.12 DC Offsets

DC offsets may be present in the signals applied to the input of the 1133A, although this is unusual. More commonly, small dc errors in the measurement circuit result in non-zero average of the samples.

This potential source of error must be corrected to obtain maximum accuracy, since the 1133A makes wideband measurements of power, voltage, and current. Components at any frequency within the measurement bandwidth, including dc, will affect the measurement. Therefore, part of the measurement process is to average the (windowed) data, measuring the dc component. The effects of dc offsets are then subtracted from the results.

# 11.13 Phase and Frequency

As a part of its measurement process, the 1133A performs a fast Fourier transform (FFT) of the windowed voltage and current samples. In accordance with IEC 61000-4-7, this process is performed twenty times per second, using overlapping 1024-sample Hanning window data. This yields new FFT results twenty times per second for each voltage and current input, for a total of 120 FFT's per second. Phase angle may be determined from the relationship between the real and imaginary component of the fundamental-frequency bin of the FFT. (Since the window is 100 ms wide, each bin is 10 Hz apart; therefore, this is bin 5 for 50 Hz and bin 6 for 60 Hz.)

So long as there is significant measured energy in the bin, frequency offsets do not affect the measured phase angle. This is true as long as the signal being measured is the main source of energy in the bin; i.e. there is minimal leakage from adjacent bins, and minimal noise. Provided that the frequency is anywhere near nominal (within 10 Hz or so), the phase measurement is perfectly usable.

The phase measurements may be compared to determine phase angle between voltages and currents or between any two voltages or currents. Because the sampling process is synchronized via GPS to UTC, absolute phase angle measurements may be made and compared between two units located at some distance from one another.

Frequency is measured by taking the difference in phase angle between subsequent measurements, based on the identity  $f = d\phi/dt$ . Frequency is averaged over one second prior to being displayed or made available for output.

The 1133A is the first product to make absolute (i.e. relative to UTC time) phase-angle measurements available in an economical unit which will be widely applied. Measurements of phase angle have been available before, but most products have not offered accurate time synchronization, and therefore most users are not experienced with the concept of absolute

phase. All phase angles in the 1133A are reported as absolute phase angles, relative to UTC (USNO) top-of-second. A phase angle of zero degrees is defined as corresponding to the positive maximum of a cosine wave being coincident with 1PPS-UTC(USNO). Relative phase angles, for example between phases, or between a voltage and a current, may be calculated by subtraction. Relative phases of harmonics may also be found by subtraction; however, the harmonic number prior to subtraction must multiply the fundamental, absolute phase. This is because the subtraction is actually one of time; the purpose being to 're-align' the reference point to correspond to zero degrees on the fundamental. The phase angle corresponding to this time shift is proportional to the frequency.

#### 11.14 Harmonics

Harmonics are measured using overlapping Hanning window FFT's of 1024 samples and 100 ms window length. Based on the instantaneous frequency, the location of the bins containing significant energy for each harmonic are determined. This is a total of three bins, one approximately centered on the harmonic and those two adjacent to it. Then, the energy in those three bins is totaled, resulting in the energy for that harmonic. This can then easily be expressed as a percent of the rms signal level, or in whatever form is required. While there is a closed-form correction, which can be employed to find the harmonic magnitude in the presence of frequency errors, this approximation was chosen because it is much faster and gives adequate performance.

There is an error in this approximation, due to the fact that there will be a small amount of energy leakage into nearby bins, which will not be included in the three measured bins. This is generally of little consequence when the frequency is close to being accurate (which is most of the time), since the amount of energy outside of the three bins summed is so low. Finally, with the Hanning window, there is no signal at all outside of these three bins if the frequency is exact.

In the real world, however, the frequency will be off somewhat, and it is reasonable to ask how large the error can be. For small frequency errors, say 0.01 Hz, the 50th harmonic will be 0.5 Hz from the center of the nominal bin. This results in an error of about 0.005%, which is insignificant. The worst-case error will occur when a harmonic is very nearly centered between two bins. In this case, the algorithm described above will 'miss' a bin containing a signal with amplitude of about 17% of the actual harmonic amplitude. The energy contained in this bin is then  $(0.17)^2$  or about 2.9% of the total energy, resulting in a measured energy 0.971-times what it should be. The measured harmonic amplitude will then be  $\sqrt{0.971}$  or about -1.5% in error. This is well within the specification limits (5%) of IEC 61000-4-7. This worst-case error would occur for the 50th harmonic with a fundamental frequency error of 0.1Hz. At lower harmonics, the frequency error must be progressively greater; for example, to result in a -1.5% error in measuring the 9th harmonic would require a fundamental frequency offset of 0.556 Hz. The phase angle of the harmonics is determined by taking the arctangent of the real and imaginary components of the bin closest to each harmonic. This information cannot be used, however, in the averaging process described in IEC 61000-4-7, because this specification requires the rms average of a series of measurements. This, by definition, requires magnitude data only. Therefore, there are two different harmonic tables available from the unit. The averaged harmonic data, in accordance with IEC 61000-4-7, is provided in a 300-element array (6 channels x 50 harmonics), averaged over the interval specified by the user (typically 10 or 15 minutes). The harmonic magnitude and phase data are provided in a 600-element array, once per second. The harmonic magnitude is the rms value over the preceding second, and the phase angle is the 'instantaneous,' absolute (based on a 100 ms window centered at top of second) phase angle, as described in the preceding paragraph.

# 11.15 Flicker

Flicker is measured in accordance with IEC 61000-4-15, the successor standard to IEC 868. Unlike the other measurements described above, flicker measurement is a continuous process. This process is performed using a sample rate of 640 samples per second (sps). Anti-alias (decimation) filtering is performed on the 10240–sps data stream, and the resulting samples are further processed following the block diagram suggested in IEC 61000-4-15. The resulting measurements of flicker perceptibility are classified using a 256-level logarithmic classifier at the full 640–sps rate. Pst is then determined every ten minutes (or as specified), as described by the standards.

Although no standards currently require it, the 1133A also measures flicker on the current inputs. This information can be useful in determining whether a customer's load is causing flicker on the power system, or whether the customer is being subjected to flicker from other sources. It is unrealistic to penalize a utility for 'poor power quality' at a customer's load when the cause of the problem is the load itself.

#### **11.16** Interruptions

Interruptions are monitored on the voltage inputs by comparing the 20/second voltage measurements with a user-supplied threshold. Events are triggered when the voltage dips below the preset threshold. These can cause the logging of pre- and post-fault data, contact closure, or any of the other actions described under 'Event Logging.'

# 11.17 Voltage Fluctuations

Voltage fluctuations are monitored by classifying the 20/second voltage data, per phase, with a 256-step linear classifier covering a range of 20% of nominal voltage. These data are then summarized as a cumulative probability table over a specified interval - typically 15 minutes. In addition, the minimum, maximum, mean and standard deviation are calculated. The data may be recorded in flash memory either continuously or on demand. Voltage fluctuations corresponding to system stability events may also be monitored and a trigger generated using Schulz-Laios filtering of the voltages.

#### 11.18 System Time Deviation

System time deviation, which is the accumulated error of a clock using the system frequency as its reference, compared to an absolute reference such as UTC, is determined from the 20/second phase data described earlier. System time deviation is accumulated as integer cycles of error plus fractional phase, and is converted to seconds as needed. The positive-sequence voltage phase angle is used for this measurement. Since this is an integrated value, the constant of integration (initial time offset value) must be specified by the user.

# 11.19 Phasor Measurements

Phasor data are formatted and output in accordance with IEEE Synchrophasor Standard C37.118. Phasors consist of the real and imaginary component of magnitude for the voltages and currents at a particular point in a power distribution system, along with suitable time synchronization fields and other information. This information is available in real time, and is based on the measured fundamental voltage, current, and phase angle described above, at a variable rates based on system frequency. There is a measurement delay due to the data acquisition delay of 50 ms, signal processing time of approximately 15 ms, and data transfer time which depends on the data rate.

#### 11.20 Phase Balance

The 1133A measures phase balance by calculating the symmetrical sequence components (positive, negative, and zero sequence) for the three-phase voltage input. Normally, if the unit is connected properly, the positive-sequence voltage will be equal to the line voltage and the negative- and zero-sequence voltages will be approximately zero. In the event that a user-specified limit on the imbalance (See "Triggering," later in this section) is exceeded, an event will be recognized. In addition, the sequence components are averaged over a user-specified interval (typically 10 or 15 minutes) and may be logged if desired.

These calculations are performed using the voltage magnitude and phase information, at the rate of 20/second.

#### 11.21 Load Balance

Load balance is calculated in much the same way as phase balance, except on the customer's load current. Both of these measurements may be used to identify serious power system problems, such as a dropped phase, which could cause serious damage to both the utility's and the customer's equipment.

#### 11.22 Flash Memory and Event Logging

16 megabytes of standard flash memory for data and event logging can be increased to 32 megabytes total if required. This memory may be used to record three basic types of information: (1) registered quantities, (2) event data, and (3) system status events. Registered quantities are recorded on a fixed schedule and may include many more items than a typical energy meter, including just about any function the instrument can measure. The event data are logged on the occurrence of an event designated to initiate logging. System status is used for advanced monitoring and control of the operation of the 1133A and the system node to which it is connected.

Events are defined as any measured quantity exceeding a user-specified threshold, an external trigger, or an internal state of the 1133A (low flash memory, for example). In addition, an event may trigger a dial-up modem call to be initiated, reporting the event; and/or a relay contact may be closed (or opened).

There is a great deal of flexibility as to what may be recorded in flash memory at the time an event is recognized. Recorded information may any of the following:

- Time of event
- Type of event
- State of measured quantities
- Pre- and post-event data
- Any of the measured quantities e.g. voltage, power, waveform, etc.

The 1133A must be configured in advance to specify the events being recognized and actions to be taken.

To maximize usage of flash memory, it is important to distinguish registered quantities from event log data. The amount of memory needed to record a certain number of registered items for a certain period can be determined exactly, whereas the amount of memory required to log events depends on the number and type of events, and the number of items to be recorded for each type. Since the number and type of events cannot be known a priori, the amount of memory required also cannot be stated with certainty. The 1133A handles this by allocating sufficient memory as required for the registered quantities over the specified period of time, and then making whatever memory is left available for event logging. To deal with low register or event memory conditions, the 1133A can be configured to initiate an auto-dial call or contact closure when the condition is met. Memory is allocated in 64-kbyte blocks, which is the block size of the flash memory.

Flash memory must be erased in blocks, and data cannot be over-written until its block is completely erased. Therefore, the normal process will be to first read out the desired data, and then erase the blocks, making them available for re-use. All blocks of data are password-protected, having two levels of security from separate permissions: one to access the data, and a second to clear it from memory. This means that registered data and event data each have their own sets of permissions. This would normally be used to separate billing data from operational data.

In addition to the password security, the flash memory is located on a separate module, mounted internally to the 1133A. In the event of a failure or sabotage to the instrument itself, the memory module may be removed and read on a separate 1133A mainframe, preventing the loss of critical billing information and other data.

#### 11.23 Contact Outputs

Four contact outputs may be used to report events recognized by the 1133A, or they may be controlled remotely, by command. They may also be operated on a schedule, which may be downloaded for up to 30 days in advance. In addition to reporting events, these contacts may be used to synchronize external equipment or to operate load-control switchgear.

#### 11.24 Event Inputs

Four external event inputs are also provided. These are optically isolated and accept dc signals at levels from 24 to 240 volts (an internal modification will allow 5 volt logic-level inputs). Application of a signal to one of these inputs will be time-tagged to one microsecond resolution. Resultant actions from an event input are described above under triggers, Sections 3, 5 and 7.

#### 11.25 Serial Channels

Two standard serial channels can be configured at the time of order with RS-232 or RS-485 drivers, or with a V.34bis 33.6k modem. Each channel can have access to all functions of the 1133A. Alternatively, certain functions (such as the ability to clear the revenue registers) may be enabled or disabled independently. Each serial channel has a RJ-11 (6-position) modular connector useful for connecting with a standard phone cable. Use a RJ-11 to DB-9F adapter at the end of the phone cable to connect the 1133A to a computer. These adapters may be rewired in the field to match interface requirements.

Both serial channels, and the Ethernet channel, may be operated simultaneously, each serving different hosts with separate access authorization and information channels.

# 11.26 Ethernet MMS Interface

An Ethernet (10Base–T) interface, supporting the emerging MMS standard for substation automation, will connect via a RJ-45 (8-position) modular connector. This interface will not be available initially, but the hardware is included, to allow future expandability when this capability is added. Contact the factory for more information on this feature.

#### 11.27 Triggering in the Model 1133A

The digital signal processor (DSP) in the 1133A Power Sentinel measures dozens of different parameters of the applied input signals, in many cases at a rate of 20 measurements per second. Most of these parameters may be used to trigger an alarm condition, based on preset thresholds and conditions.

Triggering in the DSP works as follows. First, there are 31 different measurement types that may be selected for processing by the trigger algorithm (Table 6-2). For each of these, there are (typically) four different measurement channels, A, C, B and either average, total, or maximum (of A, C, and B). Thus, there are a total of 124 different signals (corresponding to individual measurement results) which can be selected. Not all of these are defined at this time, however.

Second, there are 32 trigger channels, which may be configured for use concurrently (Table 11.3). Each of these may be set to use any of the 124 signals as their input. For each channel, there is a limit, which may be set by the user, as well as a reference value, which may be used by the trigger logic. The limit function logic may be set to any of four modes: x > limit; x < limit, |x| > limit; or |x - ref| > limit. In addition, each trigger channel may be made dependent on the results of another channel. It may be set so that the channel requires the other trigger to be either active or inactive before proceeding with

its own comparison. Comparisons are made at the 20 per second rate for all channels, even for input signals, which change more slowly.

Each channel also has a dwell time, or delay time, register. Before it will generate a trigger, the specified signal must exceed its limit condition for a number of comparisons equal to this register (plus one). The register is a 16-bit unsigned integer, having a range of 0 to 65535 cycles. Since comparisons are performed 20 times per second, this corresponds to a range of dwell time of 0 to 3276.75 seconds. A value of 0 allows the trigger to be recognized at any time the corresponding condition is true; a value of 1 (0.05 seconds) requires the trigger condition to persist for two consecutive comparisons, and so on.

Considering all of the different input signal possibilities, along with the different limit modes and inter-channel dependencies, there are an almost limitless number of possible combinations of settings for each trigger channel.

# 11.28 Detecting Oscillatory Transients and Other Anomalies

Special logic is included in the 1133A to implement the algorithms described by Schulz and Laios [1], which are designed to detect power system anomalies such as oscillatory transients. There are six channels dedicated to performing this function in the 1133A (Table 6-4). Each of these may have any of the 124 signals described above as its input. Each channel has three outputs: a low-pass-filtered ('bound') output, a rate-of-change output, and an oscillation-detector output. Each channel also has three control parameters (in addition to the input signal selection): the rate-of-change filter time constant (T1 in [1]); the oscillation-detector time constant (T2 in [1]); and the oscillation-detector reset threshold, also described in [1]. These parameters control only the operation of these signal-processing blocks, and do not in themselves generate any triggers. To generate triggers, select one of the three outputs of one of the channels in this block. This serves as an input to one of the 32 trigger channels. As recommended by Schulz and Laios, the input filtering for this block is the BPA #1 low-pass, described in [2], which is a 12-point Hanning-weighted FIR low-pass filter having a group delay of 0.3 seconds at a 20/second sampling rate.

| ID<br>No.         | Function                            | Update<br>Rate    | Channels Available                               |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| 1 <b>NO.</b><br>0 | Off                                 | N/A               | N/A  |
| 1                 | Voltage                             | 20/sec            | A, C, B, Average <sup><math>a</math></sup>       |
| 2                 | Current                             | 20/sec            | A, C, B, Average <sup><math>b</math></sup>       |
| 3                 | Active Power (Watts)                | 20/sec            | A, C, B, $Total^c$                               |
| 4                 | Reactive Power (VARs)               | 20/sec            | A, C, B, $\text{Total}^c$                        |
| 5                 | Apparent Power (VA)                 | 20/sec            | A, C, B, $\text{Total}^c$                        |
| 6                 | Power Factor (PF)                   | 20/sec            | A, C, B, $Total^c$                               |
| 7                 | Sequence Voltage Components         | 20/sec            | Zero, Pos., Neg.                                 |
| 8                 | Sequence Current Components         | 20/sec            | Zero, Pos., Neg.                                 |
| 9                 | Phase Balance Ratio, derived from   | 20/sec            | Zero/pos., Neg./Pos. for                         |
|                   | sequence components                 |                   | both voltage & Current                           |
| 10                | Frequency and Time                  | $20/\mathrm{sec}$ | Frequency, F, df/dt, T                           |
| 11                | THD, Voltage                        | 1/sec             | A, C, B, max (A, C, B) <sup><math>a</math></sup> |
| 12                | THD, Current                        | 1/sec             | A, C, B, max (A, C, B) <sup>b</sup>              |
| 13                | Harmonic VRMS                       | $1/\mathrm{sec}$  | A, C, B, max (A, C, B) <sup><math>a</math></sup> |
| 14                | Harmonic IRMS                       | 1/sec             | A, C, B, max (A, C, B) <sup>b</sup>              |
| 15                | K-Factor, voltage                   | $1/\mathrm{sec}$  | A, C, B, max (A, C, B) <sup><math>a</math></sup> |
| 16                | K-Factor, current                   | 1/sec             | A, C, B, max (A, C, B) <sup>b</sup>              |
| 17                | Flicker, instantaneous, voltage     | 1/sec             | A, C, B, max (A, C, B) <sup><math>a</math></sup> |
| 18                | Flicker, PST, voltage               | $1/\mathrm{sec}$  | A, C, B, max (A, C, B) <sup><math>a</math></sup> |
| 19                | Flicker, instantaneous, current     | 1/sec             | A, C, B, max (A, C, B) <sup>b</sup>              |
| 20                | Flicker, PST, current               | 1/sec             | A, C, B, max (A, C, B) <sup>b</sup>              |
| 21 - 25           | Reserved                            | TBD               | TBD  |
| 26-31             | Transient detector channels 0 - $5$ | $20/\mathrm{sec}$ | Bound, rate/change, osc.                         |

Table 11.2: Signal Functions Available for Triggering

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>*a*</sup>Average or maximum of 3 voltage channels in  $3\Phi 4W3E$  and  $3\Phi 3W2E$  input mode, 1 channel in  $1\Phi 2W1E$  mode, and 2 channels in other modes. In  $3\Phi 3W2E$  mode, the voltage VAC is derived internally by point-by-point calculation after A/D conversion. The voltage VB, synthesized internally in  $3\Phi 4W2-1/2E$  mode, does not correspond to an actual physical quantity and is not included in the analysis, although measurements can be made on the synthesized signal.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>b</sup>Average or maximum of 3 current channels in  $3\Phi$  modes, 1 channel in  $1\Phi 2W3E$  mode, and 2 channels in other modes. In  $3\Phi 3W2E$  mode, the current IB is derived internally by point-by-point calculation after A/D conversion.

 $<sup>^</sup>c$  Total of 3 elements in 3 $\Phi$ 4W3E and 3 $\Phi$ 4W2-1/2E modes, 1 element in 1 $\Phi$ 2W1E mode, and 2 elements in other modes.

| Function           | Range or Options  |
|--------------------|---|
| Input Signal       | 0-31, per Table 11.2 above (set to 0 if not used)                 |
| channel            | 0-3, per right column in table above                              |
| Trigger dependency | 0-2, Off, Active, Inactive  |
| master channel     | 0-31, any other trigger channel                                   |
| Limit type         | 0-3; x > limit, x < limit,  x  > limit,  x - ref  < limit         |
| Dwell (delay) time | $0-65535,  50  { m ms/count;}  0  { m to}  3276.75  { m seconds}$ |
| Limit value        | Floating point, in measurement units (volts, watts,)              |
| Reference value    | Floating point, in measurement units (volts, watts,)              |

Table 11.3: Trigger Channel Parameter Summary (32 channels)

| Function                 | Range or Options  |
|--------------------------|---|
| T1                       | High pass (rate detector) time constant, seconds, minimum   |
|                          | 0.05 seconds, typical 0.5 seconds                           |
| T2                       | Oscillatory detector low pass time constant, seconds; mini- |
|                          | mum 0.05 seconds, typical 5.0 seconds.                      |
| Oscillatory detector re- | Threshold in measurement units Set to any negative number   |
| set threshold            | to disable reset  |
| Input Signal             | 0 - 31, per Table 11.2 above; $0 - 3$ , per right column in |
|                          | Table 11.2 above  |

Table 11.4: Schulz-Laios Transient Detector Algorithm Control (6 ch.) [1]

# Chapter 12

# Technical Specifications and Operational Parameters

# 12.1 Scope

This section describes the functional and operational characteristics of the 1133A, including:

- Standard Options
- Receiver Characteristics
- AC Current and Voltage Inputs, Other Inputs & Outputs
- Instrument Interface
- Flash Memory Data Storage
- Accuracy Specifications
- Power Quality Measurement Capability
- System Control and Monitoring
- Synchronization through GPS or optional IRIG-B
- Power Requirements
- General physical & environmental

NOTE: Specifications are subject to change without notice.

A built-in Global Positioning System (GPS) satellite receiver synchronizes the 1133A to within 1  $\mu$ s of Coordinated Universal Time (UTC). Optionally, an IRIG-B decoder replaces the GPS receiver and synchronizes 1133A to the accuracy of the IRIG-B time source. The

GPS receiver can simultaneously and continuously track up to twelve satellites. Results from all tracked satellites are averaged for better accuracy using least-squares estimation. No Position-Hold function is used. Standard three-phase voltage and current inputs allow for revenue metering, power quality and system control monitoring.

16 MB of standard flash memory, or 32 MB of Optional flash memory, are used to record revenue data, power quality, internally detected faults, alarms, and various events. Download any registered and event data, or broadcast current data for analysis using  $PSCSV^{\mathbb{M}}$  software. Other supported protocols include DNP, Modbus and PQ-DIF.

Four, Form-C (SPDT) contact outputs may be used to report events recognized by the 1133A, or they may be controlled remotely, by command. Schedule contact outputs for up to 30 days in advance to synchronize external equipment or to operate load-control switchgear. Contacts may also be configured for KYZ pulse metering when used with Option 06.

Four, optically-isolated event inputs are provided and accept dc signal levels of 24 - 240 volts, or 5-V CMOS-level voltages with modification (see Appendix B). Upon application of a signal to one of these inputs, the event will be time-tagged to one microsecond resolution and recognized as an event. These events may cause any of the actions described under 'Event Logging.'

One IRIG-B Unmodulated output is provided for synchronizing relays, digital fault recorders, and other power monitoring equipment that rely on the IRIG-B time code format.

Three communication ports are available: SERIAL 1, SERIAL 2 and one IEEE 802.3I 10Base-T. SERIAL 1 and 2 may be configured as RS-232, RS-485 or Modem.

# 12.2 Standard Options

| Option Part Number | Option Description                  |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1133opt01          | 16 MB Flash Memory Option           |
| 1133opt02          | 32 MB Flash Memory Option           |
| 1133opt03          | Standard Power Supply               |
| 1133opt04          | Low Voltage Power Supply            |
| 1133opt05          | Standard Power Mechanical Relay     |
| 1133opt06          | KYZ–Rated Solid State Relay         |
| 1133opt07          | Replace GPS Input with IRIG-B Input |
| 1133opt10          | RS-232 Port, Port 1                 |
| 1133opt11          | RS-422/485, Port 1                  |
| 1133opt12          | Modem, Port 1                       |
| 1133opt20          | RS-232 Port, Port 2                 |
| 1133opt21          | RS-422/485, Port 2                  |
| 1133opt22          | Modem, Port 2                       |
| 1133opt99          | CE Mark Compliance                  |

Table 12.1: 1133A Standard Options

# 12.3 AC Voltage and Current Inputs

AC Voltage and Current Input connectors allow for connecting to most common electrical systems. All other values - such as power and energy - are derived from these measurements and the internal GPS-synchronized or IRIG-B synchronized clock. Possible input configurations and ranges are specified below.

#### 12.3.1 Input Configurations

| 3 Phase $(3\Phi)$ | 3-element, $2 1/2$ -element, $2$ -element |
|-------------------|---|
| 1 Phase $(1\Phi)$ | 2-element, 1 1/2-element, 1-element       |

#### 12.3.2 Input Voltage

| Range $(3\Phi/1\Phi)$ | 0 - 75, 150, 300,  or  600  Vrms, selectable (phase-to-phase |
|-----------------------|--|
|                       | for 2 element, phase-to-neutral for 2 $1/2$ and 3 element).  |
| Over range            | 88, 175, 350 or 700 Vrms, nominal                            |

#### 12.3.3 Input Current

| Range $(3\Phi/1\Phi)$ | 2.5, 5, 10,  or  20  Arms selectable, per element      |
|-----------------------|--|
| Over Range            | 2.9, 5.9, 11.7, or 23.5 Arms, nominal (maximum contin- |
|                       | uous input current: 20 Arms per element)               |

# 12.4 Volt-Amps (VA), Watts (W), Volt-Amp-Reactance (VAR)

Range Product of rated voltage and current ranges and number of elements (for input configuration, see Section 7 -"Configuring Measurement Parameters, DSP Mode")

#### 12.5 Compensating Constants and Ratios

- CT and PT Nominal ratios, magnitude and phase compensation, CT uses quadratic spline curve model (see "Configuring the 1133A, Measurement Parameters")
- Transformer Both iron and copper compensation

#### **12.6** Input Frequency Range

| Range:     | 45 - 65 Hz, for specified accuracy; |
|------------|-------------------------------------|
| Harmonics: | To 3 kHz                            |

# 12.7 Input Connector Ratings

| Connections | Removable screw-clamp terminal block, accepting 0.2 - 4 $mm^2~({\rm AWG}~2410)$ solid or stranded conductors |
|-------------|--|
| Insulation  | 400 V, nominal, to neutral/chassis, surge voltage class III  |
|             | 600 V, nominal, to neutral/chassis, surge voltage class II   |
|             | Contact factory for more detailed information  |

# 12.8 Instrument Interface

# 12.8.1 Front Panel Indicators and Controls

| Status LEDs | Operate (green)   |
|-------------|---|
|             | Time Set (green)  |
|             | Unlocked (red)  |
|             | Fault (red)   |
| Display     | 2X20 character LCD display  |
| Keypad      | 8 button, for status only (for configuration, see Chap-<br>ter 7) |

#### 12.8.2 External Interface Connections

| Serial     | Two, RS-232 or RS485 half-duplex or modem (V.34bis, $% \mathcal{N}$ |
|------------|---|
|            | 33.6k) optionally available for each port                           |
| Connectors | Two, RJ-11 modular;   |
|            | One, RJ-45 modular Ethernet: 10base-T per IEEE 802.3I               |

#### 12.8.3 Programmable Contact Output Connections

Two types of programmable relays are offered with the 1133A: standard mechanical, Form-C (SPDT) and optional solid-state, Form-C for use with KYZ pulse metering. Use protective measures when using optional KYZ-rated contacts to guard against surges that will damage the contacts if ratings are exceeded. See "Configuring Multi-Mode Relays" in Section 7.10, for details on configuring contacts.

#### Standard Mechanical Relays

| Type & Number | Four, Form-C (SPDT) contact sets   |
|---------------|--|
| Connections   | Pluggable 12-pole 5-mm terminal strip, with 4, 3-pole mating connections |
| Rating        | 250 Vac/125 Vdc, 8 A max. 2000 VA/150 W max.                             |
| Isolation     | 4000 Vrms for 1 minute to chassis  |
| Functions     | Programmable Load Control, with preset times or via systems interface    |
| (Selectable)  | Fault Failsafe (faulted with power off)                                  |
|               | Alarm Failsafe   |
|               | Out-of-Lock Failsafe   |
|               | One pulse per hour; contacts closed for one minute at top<br>of the hour |
|               | Other Functions, as required   |

#### **Optional Solid State Relays**

| Type        | Four, Form-C (SPDT), Solid State contact sets  |
|-------------|--|
| Connections | Pluggable 12-pole 5-mm terminal strip, with 4, 3-pole mating connections   |
| Rating      | 240 Volts, 120 mA, 35 Ohms max On Resistance (typical 23 Ohms)   |
| Isolation   | 3750 Vrms Input/Output   |
| Functions   | KYZ Pulse Metering, or any switching function requiring<br>long life relays that can tolerate 100 mA max ON current<br>and 23 Ohms resistance. |

#### 12.8.4 Event Input Connections

| Туре        | Four, optically-isolated 24 - 240 Vdc (may be configured for 5-V logic level) |
|-------------|---|
| Connections | Pluggable 8-pole 5-mm terminal strip, with 4, 2-pole mat-<br>ing connectors   |
| Isolation   | 4000 Vrms for 1 minute to chassis   |
| Resolution  | 1 microsecond   |

#### Types of Events / Triggers

Events are logged by triggers, and in the 1133A are separated into three groups: DSP Triggers, Power Quality Triggers and System Level Triggers. DSP Triggers include

any measurement processed by the DSP that meets a logical condition, such as the frequency changing by 0.1Hz, or the line voltage dropping below 110 volts. Power Quality triggers conform specifically to methods and definitions in IEC 61000-4-30, section 5.4, Supply–Voltage Dips and Swells. System Triggers are 1133A conditions that may be important to know, such as the 1133A losing GPS synchronization or the flash memory module being full. When a triggering condition is true, then an event can be logged or some action taken. For additional information concerning Triggering in the DSP, see Chapter 8, Working with Triggers and Downloading Event Records.

# 12.9 Flash Memory Data Storage

| Flash Module   | Removable  |
|----------------|--|
| Capacity       | 16 Mbytes (standard), 32 Mbytes (optional), number of records stored depends on data items selected. |
| Configuration  | 250, 64K blocks Registered data area (16 Mbyte, stan-<br>dard)                                       |
| Data           | Selectable from all functions measured and totalized by 1133A; each record is stored with a time tag |
| Storage Rate   | Selectable; default is as follows:   |
|                | 15 min Voltage, Current, Harmonics, Frequency Variation  |
|                | 10 min Flicker   |
|                | 24 hours - IVDF  |
|                | Power - other intervals as short as one minute may be selected.                                      |
|                | Event data stored upon occurrence  |
| Lifetime       | 100,000 storage cycles, minimum  |
| Data Retention | Indefinite; no power or battery required for data retention  |

# 12.10 DSP Configuration

| Configuration | Using PSCSV <sup>™</sup> (see Configure Operation, DSP Mode,<br>CT-PT Ratios and Transformer Loss Compensation. In-<br>ternal Calibration set at factory). |
|---------------|--|
| Unit Type     | Texas Instruments TMS320C32 Floating-Point DSP $$  |
| Configuration | (Default) 120 V, 5 A, 60 Hz, 3-phase / 4-wire / 3-element;<br>Make other available configurations through $PSCSV^{\mathbb{M}}$ software.                   |
| Mode          | All structures initialized to known default settings (cali-<br>bration values done after initialization)   |

# 12.11 IP Address

192.168.000.254 (default address) - Set up by user with PSCSV<sup>™</sup>software.

# 12.12 Ethernet (Physical) Address

Set at factory Last 3 pairs of 48 bits (shown in Hex) are same as unit serial number. Check using STATUS/TIME button (e.g. for 00-01-B3-BC-61-4E, 00-01-B3 is fixed, BC-61-4E is the unit serial number, which is 12345678 in decimal).

#### **12.13** Measurement Specifications

Note: Accuracy specifications include all sources of uncertainty. Except as noted, specifications apply for the full operating range, including temperature ( $-10^{\circ}$ C to  $+50^{\circ}$ C), line voltage, input range including specified over-range, power factor, input frequency, and drifts over a one-year calibration interval. Specifications assume synchronization to GPS and operation in 3-element mode or in a well-balanced system where imbalance does not degrade accuracy.

| Watts, Wh           | $0.025\%$ of reading, $10\%$ of range or greater and $\mathrm{PF} > 0.2$         |
|---------------------|--|
| Under Range         | 0.0025% of range, below $10%$ of range   |
| Power Factor        | $0.005\%$ of VA, $\mathrm{PF} > 0.2$   |
| VA, VAh             | Same as W, Wh except no PF effect  |
| VAR, VARh           | Same as W, Wh except replace PF with $\sqrt{1 - PF^2}$                           |
| Vrms                | 0.02% of reading or $0.002%$ range, which<br>ever is greater                     |
| Arms                | 0.03% of reading or $0.003%$ range, which<br>ever is greater                     |
| $V^{2}h$            | 0.04% of reading or $0.004%$ range, which<br>ever is greater                     |
| $A^{2}h$            | 0.06% of reading or $0.006%$ range, which<br>ever is greater                     |
| Phase Angle, $\phi$ | $0.01^\circ,$ phase-to-phase or voltage-to-current, $10\%$ of range minimum      |
| Power Factor        | $0.0002 \times \sin(\phi), 10\%$ of range min.                                   |
| Harmonics           | 0.05% THD or $5%$ of reading, which<br>ever is greater                           |
| Frequency           | ${<}1~{\rm ppm}$ (0.0001%) of reading, 50 or 60 Hz nominal, plus time base error |
| System Phase        | $0.03^\circ$ plus [time base error $\times$ $360^\circ$ $\times$ frequency]      |
| System Time         | 1 $\mu$ s plus time base error   |
| Event Inputs        | 10 $\mu$ s (typical)   |

# 12.14 Power Quality Measurement Capability

The 1133A is equipped to detect power quality issues and record them to flash memory and/or send them out one of the available ports (RS-232/485/Modem and Ethernet). Flash memory may be configured to record types of information: (1) Revenue and (2) Event data. Revenue quantities are recorded on a fixed schedule and may include many more items than a typical energy meter would record. Event data are logged on the occurrence of an event trigger and designated to initiate logging data. System status is used for advanced monitoring and control of the operation of the 1133A and system node to which it is connected.

Some of these power quality issues are specified below, and may be triggered as an event through  $PSCSV^{\mathbb{M}}$  Software. Other Power Quality issues may be seen as Revenue Information; this includes Energy, Voltage/Current, Frequency Variation, Flicker and Harmonics. Specify configuration options through  $PSCSV^{\mathbb{M}}$  software, which is described in Chapter 7. Regularly check the Arbiter web site at www.arbiter.com/pscsv/index.php for updates to  $PSCSV^{\mathbb{M}}$ .

#### 12.14.1 Harmonic Measurements

| Categories   | Harmonics Data; Harmonic Summary Data   |
|--------------|---|
| Standard     | Per IEC 61000-4-7, 100- $\mu \mathrm{s}$ overlapping data window  |
| Measurements | THD, K-factor, rms harmonic current and voltage, rms<br>harmonic current and voltage with K-factor compen-<br>sation (each harmonic magnitude is multiplied by the<br>square of the harmonic number before summing), indi-<br>vidual harmonic magnitude and phase |
| Logged Data  | Selectable, may be regularly logged or registered; or<br>event-logged when user-specified limits are exceeded   |

# 12.14.2 Power Interruptions

| Logged Data   | Selectable, may be regularly logged or registered; or<br>event-logged when user-specified limits are exceeded |
|---------------|---|
| Method        | DSP   |
| Configuration | Set up with $PSCSV^{\mathbb{M}}$ (see "Configuring Triggers and Downloading Event Data" in Section 8.2.)      |

#### 12.14.3 Flicker

| Standard      | Per IEC 61000-4-15, Pst and Instantaneous   |
|---------------|---|
| Logged Data   | Selectable, may be regularly logged or registered; or<br>event-logged when user-specified limits are exceeded   |
| Configuration | Set up with $PSCSV^{\mathbb{M}}$ (see "Configuring Triggers and Downloading Event Data"); Download with $PSCSV^{\mathbb{M}}$ , DNP 3.0 and Modbus and PQ-DIF. |

# 12.15 Limit Alarms

Limit alarms may currently be defined and set through  $PSCSV^{\mathbb{M}}$  software and include alarming to the display, memory and through any of the communication channels.

| Functions | Upper or lower limits may be set on most measured func-  |
|-----------|--|
|           | tions. Limits may also be set on maximum imbalance (ra-  |
|           | tio of Zero and Negative Sequence Components to Posi-  |
|           | tive Sequence).  |
| Output    | Via system interface and display or contact closure  |
| Interface | Configure and read with $PSCSV^{\text{TM}}$ (see "Configuring Multi-Mode Relays" in Section 7.10). |

# 12.16 System Control and Monitoring

Combining DSP and GPS technology, the 1133A can measure time-dependent electrical system quantities and display them on the front panel or record them for future use. To record System Time, Phase and Frequency data, see Chapter 7 on using  $PSCSV^{TM}$  software.

#### 12.16.1 System Time, Phase and Frequency

"System" refers to the electrical system under measurement. By comparing the generated system time and frequency to the GPS signal as a reference, the 1133A can measure and record the (integrated) difference in time and frequency, as well as other time-related system facts.

| System Time  | Unlimited accumulation with $1-\mu s$ resolution |  |
|--------------|--|--|
| Frequency    | 7 digits, xx.xxxx Hz                             |  |
| System Phase | 0 - $360$ degrees with $0.01$ degree resolution  |  |
| Effect of DC | None; Rejected by narrow band digital filtering  |  |
| & Harmonics  |  |  |

#### 12.16.2 Phasors

| Standard  | Per IEEE Standard C37.118   |
|-----------|---|
| Rate      | Depends on nominal frequency; 1 - 50 measurements per second for 50 Hz, 1 - 60 measurements per second for 60 Hz  |
| Interface | User configured through PSCSV <sup>™</sup> (see Configure Ports – C37.118 Synchrophasor Protocol). Uses SERIAL 1 and SERIAL 2 (RS-232, RS-485 or Modem) and the Ethernet port, and UDP Broadcast mode uses the Ethernet port. |

# 12.17 Synchronization

The standard 1133A includes an twelve-channel global positioning system (GPS) receiver, which provides accurate time to a fraction of a microsecond anywhere in the world. Optionally, choose an IRIG-B decoder to synchronize the 1133A. By comparing an internal 10 MHz oscillator to the 1-PPS (pulse-per-second) output of the GPS receiver, the 1133A maintains its frequency to within a few parts in  $10^{10}$ . For IRIG-B synchronization (Option 07), timing signals are as accurate as the IRIG-B clock source.

#### 12.17.1 GPS Information

| Tracking    | GPS-L1 (1575.42 MHz) - 12 Channel, tracks up to 12 satellites depending on receiver model |
|-------------|---|
| Acquisition | 2 minutes, typical  |
| Accuracy    | UTC - USNO $\pm 1 \ \mu s$  |
| Out-of-Lock | Via system interface and status display; optional, via con-<br>tact closure               |
| Indication  | Satellite Tracking, view from front panel, STATUS key                                     |

#### 12.17.2 GPS Antenna / Cable Characteristics

| Power       | $+5$ Volts DC, 30 mA max., supplied through antenna cable from $1133\mathrm{A}$ |  |  |
|-------------|---|--|--|
| Frequency   | 1575.42 MHz   |  |  |
| Gain        | 35  dB (nominal)  |  |  |
| VSWR        | 2:1   |  |  |
| Mounting    | 3/4-inch NPT pipe thread (1" - 14 marine type) mount                            |  |  |
| Dimensions  | 77.5 mm diameter x 66.20 mm height (3.05" x 2.61")                              |  |  |
| Weight      | 170 grams (6.0 oz.)   |  |  |
| Connections | Type-F  |  |  |
| Cable       | Type RG-6, 15 m (50 ft) included; longer cables optionally available            |  |  |

#### 12.17.3 Synchronization Output - IRIG-B

The 1133A includes one IRIG-B output for use with synchronizing external equipment. Type One; two-pole; IRIG-B000 or IRIG-B003 per IEEE std. 1344 (unmodulated or DC level-shift), 200 mA peak; pluggable 5-mm terminal strip with mating connector

#### 12.17.4 Time Base Error

| GPS Locked | Less than 1 $\mu \mathrm{s},$ when locked to at least one satellite |  |
|------------|---|--|
| Unlocked   | 10 ppm, typical, after being locked for 10 minutes mini-            |  |
|            | mum $(< 1 \text{ second/day unlocked, typical})$                    |  |

# 12.18 Instrument Power Requirements

The 1133A derives its operating power from an integral power supply. Two power supplies are available. The standard Option-03 power supply accepts high-voltage, ac or dc inlet

power. Option 04 accepts only low-voltage dc inlet power. Both options use the same terminal strip for the power line connection.

| or minute of the time | power mie connection.                                    |
|-----------------------|--|
| Option 03             | 85 - 264 Vac, 47 - 63 Hz or 110 - 250 Vdc, 5 VA, typical |
| Option 04             | 10 - 60 Vdc, 5VA, typical. ( <b>DC only</b> )            |
| Input                 | Terminal strip with fuse; surge with stand per ANSI C37- |
|                       | 90.1 and IEC 801-4 standard                              |

# 12.19 General Specifications

# 12.19.1 Physical Specifications

| Size   | 1 RU (430 mm W x 44 mm H) rack mount or tabletop;<br>260 mm deep FMS. Rack mounts included. |
|--------|---|
| Weight | 2  kg (4.5  lbs.),  net   |
|        | 5  kg (11  lbs.),  shipping   |

# 12.19.2 Environmental Specifications

| Temperature | Standard Operating: $-10^\circ$ to $+50^\circ$ C |  |
|-------------|--|--|
|             | non-operating: -40° to +85° C                    |  |
| Humidity    | Non-condensing                                   |  |

# Chapter 13

# DNP 3.0 and MODBUS Data Structures

# 13.1 Introduction

Arbiter Systems provides additional capability and flexibility for data acquisition within the Model 1133A by supporting both DNP 3.0 and Modbus protocols.

Prior to using a DNP 3.0 or Modbus application to access 1133A data, configure the 1133A for these protocols using PSCSV<sup>™</sup>software. To set up the 1133A for use with Modbus or DNP 3.0, see Configuring Modbus Protocol and Configuring DNP 3.0 Protocol in Section 7.

The majority of information in this section consists of the tables of index values used to access 1133A data from other software applications specifically designed for use with DNP 3.0 or Modbus. While these index codes have been tested successfully, Arbiter Systems has no control over the performance and suitability of using these applications with the Model 1133A, and makes no claim or warranty in this regard.

# **13.2** Definitions and Conventions

#### 13.2.1 DNP 3.0

DNP 3.0 is an industry standard SCADA communications protocol originating in the electric industry in the USA. DNP 3.0 describes standards for SCADA protocol facilities such as data requests, polling, controls, and report by exception (RBE), where master-slave and peer-to-peer communication architectures are supported. A master device issues commands and the slave device responds to the commands.

Using DNP 3.0, the Model 1133A is considered a slave device that only responds to commands from the master with data or status. You cannot configure the 1133A using

DNP 3.0. Configure the 1133A through PSCSV<sup>™</sup>software only.

#### 13.2.2 Modbus

Modbus Protocol is a messaging structure, widely used to establish master-slave communication between intelligent devices. A Modbus message sent from a master to a slave contains the address of the slave, the command, the data, and a check sum (LRC or CRC). It is traditionally implemented using RS232, RS422, or RS485 over a variety of media, but also is available as Modbus TCP/IP. Modbus can be transmitted via two modes: ASCII and RTU. With ASCII, each twelve-bit byte in a message is sent as 2 ASCII characters, and with RTU, each twelve-bit byte is sent as two four-bit hexadecimal characters.

#### 13.2.3 32-Bit Numbers / Little Endian

Indices in boldface represent 32-bit values, 2 16-bit values each. Little endian means that the lower-indexed value contains the lower half (16 least-significant bits) of the 32-bit quantity. Example: to find the A Active Energy Delivered 32-bit value, use: 65536 \* DNP[729] + DNP[728]. 32-bit register values are scaled according to the values of Kp set separately using PSCSV<sup>TM</sup> configuration.

#### 13.2.4 Scale Factors

The scale factors Vmax (maximum rms voltage, volts), Imax (maximum rms current, amperes), Pmax (maximum per-element power, watts) and Ptmax (maximum total power, watts) are set using PS-CSV configuration. These values are stored internally in the Model 1133A, and are used as shown below to scale the various integer results in the DNP/Modbus integer data structure.

| <b>DNP</b><br>Type:Index | <b>Modbus</b><br>Input Reg. | Quantity                        | Full Scale                         |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| AI:0                     | 30001                       | A Voltage                       | Vmax = 32767                       |
| AI:1                     | 30002                       | A Voltage Phase                 | $\pm 180 \mathrm{deg} = \pm 32767$ |
| AI:2                     | 30003                       | C Voltage                       | Vmax = 32767                       |
| AI:3                     | 30004                       | C Voltage Phase                 | $\pm 180 \mathrm{deg} = \pm 32767$ |
| AI:4                     | 30005                       | B Voltage                       | Vmax = 32767                       |
| AI:5                     | 30006                       | B Voltage Phase                 | $\pm 180 \mathrm{deg} = \pm 32767$ |
| AI:6                     | 30007                       | A Current                       | Imax = 32767                       |
| AI:7                     | 30008                       | A Current Phase                 | $\pm 180 \mathrm{deg} = \pm 32767$ |
| AI:8                     | 30009                       | C Current                       | Imax = 32767                       |
| AI:9                     | 30010                       | C Current Phase                 | $\pm 180 \mathrm{deg} = \pm 32767$ |
| AI:10                    | 30011                       | B Current                       | Imax = 32767                       |
| AI:11                    | 30012                       | B Current Phase                 | $\pm 180 \text{deg} = \pm 32767$   |
| AI:12                    | 30013                       | Zero Sequence Voltage           | Vmax = 32767                       |
| AI:13                    | 30014                       | Zero Sequence Voltage Phase     | $\pm 180 \mathrm{deg} = \pm 32767$ |
| AI:14                    | 30015                       | Positive Sequence Voltage       | Vmax = 32767                       |
| AI:15                    | 30016                       | Positive Sequence Voltage Phase | $\pm 180 \mathrm{deg} = \pm 32767$ |
| AI:16                    | 30017                       | Negative Sequence Voltage       | Vmax = 32767                       |
| AI:17                    | 30018                       | Negative Sequence Voltage Phase | $\pm 180 \mathrm{deg} = \pm 32767$ |
| AI:18                    | 30019                       | Zero Sequence Current           | Imax = 32767                       |
| AI:19                    | 30020                       | Zero Sequence Current Phase     | $\pm 180 \mathrm{deg} = \pm 32767$ |
| AI:20                    | 30021                       | Positive Sequence Current       | Imax = 32767                       |
| AI:21                    | 30022                       | Positive Sequence Current Phase | $\pm 180 \text{deg} = \pm 32767$   |
| AI:22                    | 30023                       | Negative Sequence Current       | Imax = 32767                       |
| AI:23                    | 30024                       | Negative Sequence Current Phase | $\pm 180 \text{deg} = \pm 32767$   |

Table 13.1: Voltage and Current Register Values

# 13.3 Voltage and Current Data Structure

The 1133A measures any voltage and current by scaling an analog input  $(AI)^1$  according to PT or CT values stored in the 1133A. Users also select a nominal range to maximize accuracy, e.g. 0 to 5 Amps, or 0 to 150 Volts. Make these selections using PSCSV<sup>TM</sup> software prior to recording any data or the data will not be accurate.

Thereafter, DNP users should be able to download any of the Quantities listed in Table A-1 by using the Index value associated with it.

For example, call B-phase current magnitude with index number 10, or B-phase current phase angle with index number 11. The measurement resolution is determined by the maximum current divided by 32767.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>AI indicates analog-input point, CT indicates Counter Point, BI indicates Binary Input

| <b>DNP</b><br>Type:Index | <b>Modbus</b><br>Input Reg. | Quantity                   | Full Scale                |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| AI:24                    | 30025                       | A Active Power (W)         | $\pm Pmax = \pm 32767$    |
| AI:25                    | 30026                       | A Reactive Power (VAR)     | $\pm Pmax = \pm 32767$    |
| AI:26                    | 30027                       | A Apparent Power (VA)      | Pmax = 32767              |
| AI:27                    | 30028                       | A Power Factor             | $\pm 1.0000 = \pm 32767$  |
| AI:28                    | 30029                       | A Q                        | $\pm Pmax = \pm 32767$    |
| AI:29                    | 30030                       | Reserved                   | 0                         |
| AI:30                    | 30031                       | C Active Power (W)         | $\pm Pmax = \pm 32767$    |
| AI:31                    | 30032                       | C Reactive Power (VAR)     | $\pm Pmax = \pm 32767$    |
| AI:32                    | 30033                       | C Apparent Power (VA)      | Pmax = 32767              |
| AI:33                    | 30034                       | C Power Factor             | $\pm 1.0000 = \pm 32767$  |
| AI:34                    | 30035                       | CQ                         | $\pm Pmax = \pm 32767$    |
| AI:35                    | 30036                       | Reserved                   | 0                         |
| AI:36                    | 30037                       | B Active Power (W)         | $\pm Pmax = \pm 32767$    |
| AI:37                    | 30038                       | B Reactive Power (VAR)     | $\pm Pmax = \pm 32767$    |
| AI:38                    | 30039                       | B Apparent Power (VA)      | Pmax = 32767              |
| AI:39                    | 30040                       | B Power Factor             | $\pm 1.0000 = \pm 32767$  |
| AI:40                    | 30041                       | ВQ                         | $\pm Pmax = \pm 32767$    |
| AI:41                    | 30042                       | Reserved                   | 0                         |
| AI:42                    | 30043                       | Total Active Power (W)     | $\pm$ Ptmax = $\pm$ 32767 |
| AI:43                    | 30044                       | Total Reactive Power (VAR) | $\pm$ Ptmax = $\pm$ 32767 |
| AI:44                    | 30045                       | Total Apparent Power (VA)  | Ptmax = 32767             |
| AI:45                    | 30046                       | Total Power Factor         | $\pm 1.0000 = \pm 32767$  |
| AI:46                    | 30047                       | Total Q                    | $\pm$ Ptmax = $\pm$ 32767 |
| AI:47                    | 30048                       | Reserved                   | 0                         |

Table 13.2: Power Register Values

# 13.4 Power Data Structure

The 1133A determines power quantities based on the cross product of measured voltages and currents. For additional details on this measurement, see Section 6, Functional Description, Power and Energy.

DNP users should be able to download any of the Quantities listed in Table A-2 by using the Index value associated with it.

For example, call C-phase Active Power with index number 29, or C-phase power factor with index number 11. The measurement resolution is determined by the maximum current divided by 32767.

## 13.5 Frequency, Flicker and Relative Phase Data Structure

| <b>DNP</b><br>Type:Index | <b>Modbus</b><br>Input Reg. | Quantity  | Full Scale                              |  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|--|
| AI:48                    | 30049                       | Frequency   | 655.35 Hz = 32767                       |  |
| AI:49                    | 30050                       | Frequency Error   | $\pm 32.767 \text{ Hz} = \pm 32767$     |  |
| AI:50                    | 30051                       | Frequency Rate of Change  | $\pm 327.67 \text{ Hz/s} = \pm 32767$   |  |
| AI:51                    | 30052                       | Reserved  | 0                                       |  |
| AI:52                    | 30053                       | System Time Deviation (seconds)   | $\pm 327.67~\text{sec}=\pm 32767$       |  |
| AI:53                    | 30054                       | System Time Deviation (cycles)  | $\pm 3276.7 \text{ cycles} = \pm 32767$ |  |
| AI:54                    | 30055                       | Instantaneous Flicker, A Voltage  | 6553.5 Flicker = $32767$                |  |
| AI:55                    | 30056                       | Instantaneous Flicker, A Current  | 6553.5 Flicker = $32767$                |  |
| AI:56                    | 30057                       | Instantaneous Flicker, C Voltage  | 6553.5 Flicker = $32767$                |  |
| AI:57                    | 30058                       | Instantaneous Flicker, C Current  | 6553.5 Flicker = 32767                  |  |
| AI:58                    | 30059                       | Instantaneous Flicker, B Voltage  | 6553.5 Flicker = 32767                  |  |
| AI:59                    | 30060                       | Instantaneous Flicker, B Current  | $6553.5 \; Flicker = 32767$             |  |
| AI:60-63                 | 30061-64                    | Reserved (4 values)   | 0                                       |  |
| AI:64                    | 30065                       | A Voltage Relative Phase (rel. to A Volt-                                 | Ref. = 0                                |  |
| AI:65                    | 30066                       | age)<br>A Current Relative Phase  | $\pm 180 \mathrm{deg} = \pm 32767$      |  |
| AI:66                    | 30067                       | C Voltage Relative Phase  | $\pm 180 \text{deg} = \pm 32767$        |  |
| AI:67                    | 30068                       | C Current Relative Phase  | $\pm 180 \deg = \pm 32767$              |  |
| AI:68                    | 30069                       | B Voltage Relative Phase  | $\pm 180 \deg = \pm 32767$              |  |
| AI:69                    | 30070                       | B Current Relative Phase  | $\pm 180 \deg = \pm 32767$              |  |
| AI:70                    | 30071                       | Zero Sequence Voltage Relative Phase $\pm 180 \text{deg} = \pm 327$       |   |  |
| AI:71                    | 30072                       | Zero Sequence Current Relative Phase                                      | $\pm 180 \text{deg} = \pm 32767$        |  |
| AI:72                    | 30073                       | Positive Sequence Voltage Relative Phase                                  | $\pm 180 \deg = \pm 32767$              |  |
| AI:73                    | 30074                       | Positive Sequence Current Relative Phase $\pm 180 \text{deg} = \pm 32767$ |   |  |
| AI:74                    | 30075                       | Negative Sequence Voltage Relative<br>Phase                               | $\pm 180 \text{deg} = \pm 32767$        |  |
| AI:75                    | 30076                       | Negative Sequence Current Relative<br>Phase                               | $\pm 180 \text{deg} = \pm 32767$        |  |

Table 13.3: Frequency, Flicker and Relative Phase Register Values

| <b>DNP</b><br>Type:Index | <b>Modbus</b><br>Input Reg. | Quantity Full Scale   |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| AI:76                    | 30077                       | A Voltage Relative Phase (rel. to A Cur- $\pm 180 \text{deg} = \pm 32767$ rent) |
| AI:77                    | 30078                       | A Current Relative Phase $\pm 180 \text{deg} = \pm 32767$                       |
| AI:78                    | 30079                       | C Voltage Relative Phase $\pm 180 \text{deg} = \pm 32767$                       |
| AI:79                    | 30080                       | C Current Relative Phase $Ref. = 0$   |
| AI:80                    | 30081                       | B Voltage Relative Phase $\pm 180 deg = \pm 32767$                              |
| AI:81                    | 30082                       | B Current Relative Phase $\pm 180 \text{deg} = \pm 32767$                       |
| AI:82                    | 30083                       | Zero Sequence Voltage Relative Phase $\pm 180 \text{deg} = \pm 32767$           |
| AI:83                    | 30084                       | Zero Sequence Current Relative Phase $\pm 180 \text{deg} = \pm 32767$           |
| AI:84                    | 30085                       | Positive Sequence Voltage Relative Phase $\pm 180 \mathrm{deg} = \pm 32767$     |
| AI:85                    | 30086                       | Positive Sequence Current Relative Phase $\pm 180 \mathrm{deg} = \pm 32767$     |
| AI:86                    | 30087                       | Negative Sequence Voltage Relative $\pm 180 \mathrm{deg} = \pm 32767$ Phase     |
| AI:87                    | 30088                       | Negative Sequence Current Relative $\pm 180 \mathrm{deg} = \pm 32767$ Phase     |
| AI:88-95                 | 30089-96                    | Reserved (8 Values) 0   |

## Frequency, Flicker and Relative Phase Register Values, continued.

## 13.6 Harmonic and Harmonic Summary Data Structure

| <b>DNP</b><br>Type:Index | <b>Modbus</b><br>Input<br>Reg. | Quantity                                  | Full Scale   |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|
| AI:96                    | 30097 A                        | RMS Harmonic Voltage                      | Vmax = 32767 Vmax = 32767 100% = 32767 100% = 32767 65.535 = 32767 |
| AI:97                    | 30098                          | A RMS Harmonic Voltage, K-Factor Adjusted |  |
| AI:98                    | 30099                          | A Voltage RMS THD, Fundamental Reference  |  |
| AI:99                    | 30100                          | A Voltage RMS THD, Total Signal Reference |  |
| AI:100                   | 30101                          | A Voltage K-Factor                        |  |
| AI:101                   | 30102                          | A RMS Harmonic Current                    | lmax = 32767 lmax = 32767 100% = 32767 100% = 32767 65.535 = 32767 |
| AI:102                   | 30103                          | A RMS Harmonic Current, K-Factor Adjusted |  |
| AI:103                   | 30104                          | A Current RMS THD, Fundamental Reference  |  |
| AI:104                   | 30105                          | A Current RMS THD, Total Signal Reference |  |
| AI:105                   | 30106                          | A Current K-Factor                        |  |
| AI:106                   | 30107                          | C RMS Harmonic Voltage                    | Vmax = 32767 Vmax = 32767 100% = 32767 100% = 32767 65.535 = 32767 |
| AI:107                   | 30108                          | C RMS Harmonic Voltage, K-Factor Adjusted |  |
| AI:108                   | 30109                          | C Voltage RMS THD, Fundamental Reference  |  |
| AI:109                   | 30110                          | C Voltage RMS THD, Total Signal Reference |  |
| AI:110                   | 30111                          | C Voltage K-Factor                        |  |
| AI:111                   | 30112                          | C RMS Harmonic Current                    | lmax = 32767lmax = 32767100% = 32767100% = 3276765.535 = 32767     |
| AI:112                   | 30113                          | C RMS Harmonic Current, K-Factor Adjusted |  |
| AI:113                   | 30114                          | C Current RMS THD, Fundamental Reference  |  |
| AI:114                   | 30115                          | C Current RMS THD, Total Signal Reference |  |
| AI:115                   | 30116                          | C Current K-Factor                        |  |

| Table 13.4: Harmonic and Harmonic Summary Register Values | Table 13.4: | Harmonic and | Harmonic | Summary | Register | Values |
|---|-------------|--------------|----------|---------|----------|--------|
|---|-------------|--------------|----------|---------|----------|--------|

Harmonic and Harmonic Summary values continue on next page.

For technical details on how the Model 1133A measures harmonics and calculates harmonic summary data, see Section 11.14, in the Functional Description. DNP users should be able to download any of the Quantities listed in Table A-4 by using the Index value associated with it. For example, call C-phase, RMS Harmonic Current with index number 111. The measurement resolution is determined by the maximum current divided by 32767.

| <b>DNP</b><br>Type:Index | <b>Modbus</b><br>Input<br>Reg. | Quantity                                  | Full Scale     |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---|----------------|
| AI:116                   | 30117                          | B RMS Harmonic Voltage                    | Vmax = 32767   |
| AI:117                   | 30118                          | B RMS Harmonic Voltage, K-Factor Adjusted | Vmax = 32767   |
| AI:118                   | 30119                          | B Voltage RMS THD, Fundamental Reference  | 100% = 32767   |
| AI:119                   | 30120                          | B Voltage RMS THD, Total Signal Reference | 100% = 32767   |
| AI:120                   | 30121                          | B Voltage K-Factor                        | 65.535 = 32767 |
| AI:121                   | 30122                          | B RMS Harmonic Current                    | Imax = 32767   |
| AI:122                   | 30123                          | B RMS Harmonic Current, K-Factor Adjusted | Imax = 32767   |
| AI:123                   | 30124                          | B Current RMS THD, Fundamental Reference  | 100% = 32767   |
| AI:124                   | 30125                          | B Current RMS THD, Total Signal Reference | 100% = 32767   |
| AI:125                   | 30126                          | B Current K-Factor                        | 65.535 = 32767 |
| AI:126,                  | 30127,                         | Reserved (2 values)                       | 0              |
| 127                      | 30128                          |   |                |

Harmonic and Harmonic Summary Register Values, continued.

### 13.7 Individual Harmonic Voltages and Currents

| <b>DNP</b><br>Type:Index | <b>Modbus</b><br>Input Reg. | Quantity   | Full Scale  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---|
| AI:128–227               | 30129-30228                 | A Voltage Individual Harmonic Data<br>(see note below) | Vmax=32767<br>$\pm 180 deg = \pm 32767$   |
| AI:228–327               | 30229-30328                 | A Current Individual Harmonic Data<br>(see note below) | $\begin{array}{l} Imax{=}32767 \\ \pm 180 \mathrm{deg} = \pm 32767 \end{array}$ |
| AI:328–427               | 30329-30428                 | C Voltage Individual Harmonic Data<br>(see note below) | $\begin{array}{l} Vmax{=}32767 \\ \pm 180 \mathrm{deg} = \pm 32767 \end{array}$ |
| AI:428–527               | 30429-30528                 | C Current Individual Harmonic Data<br>(see note below) | $\begin{array}{l} Imax{=}32767 \\ \pm 180 \mathrm{deg} = \pm 32767 \end{array}$ |
| AI:528–627               | 30529-30628                 | B Voltage Individual Harmonic Data<br>(see note below) | $V$ max=32767 $\pm 180 \mathrm{deg} = \pm 32767$                                |
| AI:628–727               | 30629–30728                 | B Current Individual Harmonic Data<br>(see note below) | ${\sf Imax}{=}32767 \\ \pm 180 {\rm deg} = \pm 32767$                           |

Table 13.5: Individual Harmonic Voltages and Currents

### Note

Quantity Value: A Voltage Individual Harmonic Data: Magnitude [n] = DNP [ Type Index + 2n ]Phase [n] = DNP [ Type Index + 2n ]; where  $n = 1 \dots 50$  (where 1 is the fundamental)

For technical details on how the Model 1133A measures harmonics and calculates harmonic summary data, see Section 11.14.

**Examples** Remember that magnitudes are actual scaled primary values and the resolution is determined by dividing the maximum primary value by the Full Scale count. For example, if the actual primary current is 96.5 Amps, with a maximum (1133A) current range of 2.5 Amps (CT ratio of 100), then the resolution is  $250 \div 32767 = 0.0076$  Amps. Phase angles are actual and resolution is determined by dividing ±180 by ±32767 (e.g. 0.0055 degrees)

- 1. Request the third harmonic magnitude of the A-phase voltage: Value is 232. Calculate the Index value: 226 + 2(3) = 232
- 2. Request the third harmonic phase angle of the A-phase current: Value is 233. Calculate the Index value: 227 + 2(3) = 233

## 13.8 Energy Register Values

| <b>DNP</b><br>Type:Index | <b>Modbus</b><br>Input Reg. | Quantity   | Full Scale     |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| Plc:0                    | 30729-30730                 | A Active Energy Delivered Register (Wh)          | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:1                    | 30731-30732                 | C Active Energy Delivered Register (Wh)          | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:2                    | 30733-30734                 | B Active Energy Delivered Register (Wh)          | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:3                    | 30735-30736                 | Total Active Energy Delivered Register (Wh)      | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:4                    | 30737-30738                 | A Active Energy Received Register (Wh)           | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:5                    | 30739–30740                 | C Active Energy Received Register (Wh)           | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:6                    | 30741-30742                 | B Active Energy Received Register (Wh)           | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:7                    | 30743–30744                 | Total Active Energy Received Register (Wh)       | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:8                    | 30745-30746                 | A Apparent Energy Delivered Register (VAh)       | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:9                    | 30747–30748                 | C Apparent Energy Delivered Register (VAh)       | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:10                   | 30749–30750                 | B Apparent Energy Delivered Register (VAh)       | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:11                   | 30751-30752                 | Total Apparent Energy Delivered Register (VAh)   | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:12                   | 30753–30754                 | A Apparent Energy Received Register (VAh)        | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:13                   | 30755–30756                 | C Apparent Energy Received Register (VAh)        | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:14                   | 30757–30758                 | B Apparent Energy Received Register (VAh)        | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:15                   | 30759–30760                 | Total Apparent Energy Received Register (VAh)    | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:16                   | 30761-30762                 | A Reactive Energy Register, Quadrant 1 (VARh)    | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:17                   | 30763-30764                 | C Reactive Energy Register Quadrant 1 (VARh)     | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:18                   | 30765-30766                 | B Reactive Energy Register Quadrant 1 (VARh)     | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:19                   | 30767–30768                 | Total Reactive Energy Register Quadrant 1 (VARh) | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:20                   | 30769–30770                 | A Reactive Energy Register Quadrant 2 (VARh)     | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:21                   | 30771-30772                 | C Reactive Energy Register Quadrant 2 (VARh)     | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:22                   | 30773–30774                 | B Reactive Energy Register Quadrant 2 (VARh)     | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:23                   | 30775–30776                 | Total Reactive Energy Register Quadrant 2 (VARh) | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:24                   | 30777-30778                 | A Reactive Energy Register, Quadrant 3 (VARh)    | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:25                   | 30779–30780                 | C Reactive Energy Register Quadrant 3 (VARh)     | 32-bit integer |

Table 13.6: Energy Values

| <b>DNP</b><br>Type:Index | <b>Modbus</b><br>Input Reg. | Quantity  | Full Scale     |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---|----------------|
| Plc:26                   | 30781-30782                 | B Reactive Energy Register Quadrant 3 (VARh)        | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:27                   | 30783–30784                 | Total Reactive Energy Register Quadrant 3 (VARh)    | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:28                   | 30785-30786                 | A Reactive Energy Register Quadrant 4 (VARh)        | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:29                   | 30787–30788                 | C Reactive Energy Register Quadrant 4 (VARh)        | 32-bit integer |
| PIc:30                   | 30789–30790                 | B Reactive Energy Register Quadrant 4 (VARh)        | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:31                   | 30791–30792                 | Total Reactive Energy Register Quadrant 4<br>(VARh) | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:32                   | 30793–30794                 | À Qh Delivered Register                             | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:33                   | 30795-30796                 | C Qh Delivered Register                             | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:34                   | 30797–30798                 | B Qh Delivered Register                             | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:35                   | 30799–30800                 | Total Qh Delivered Register                         | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:36                   | 30801-30802                 | A Qh Received Register                              | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:37                   | 30803–30804                 | C Qh Received Register                              | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:38                   | 30805–30806                 | B Qh Received Register                              | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:39                   | 30807–30808                 | Total Qh Received Register                          | 32-bit integer |
| PIc:40                   | 30809-30810                 | A Volt-Squared Hour Register                        | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:41                   | 30811-30812                 | C Volt-Squared Hour Register                        | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:42                   | 30813-30814                 | B Volt-Squared Hour Register                        | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:43                   | 30815-30816                 | Total Volt-Squared Hour Register                    | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:44                   | 30817–30818                 | A Amp-Squared Hour Register                         | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:45                   | 30819–30820                 | C Amp-Squared Hour Register                         | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:46                   | 30821-30822                 | B Amp-Squared Hour Register                         | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:47                   | 30823-30824                 | Total Amp-Squared Hour Register                     | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:48                   | 30825-30826                 | A Volt-Hour Register                                | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:49                   | 30827–30828                 | C Volt-Hour Register                                | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:50                   | 30829–30830                 | B Volt-Hour Register                                | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:51                   | 30831–30832                 | Total Volt-Hour Register                            | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:52                   | 30833–30834                 | A Amp-Hour Register                                 | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:53                   | 30835–30836                 | C Amp-Hour Register 32-bit integer                  |                |
| Plc:54                   | 30837–30838                 | B Amp-Hour Register                                 | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:55                   | 30839–30840                 | Total Amp-Hour Register                             | 32-bit integer |
| Plc:56                   | 30841-30842                 | Reserved Registers (8) (16 values)                  | 32-bit integer |

## Energy Register Values, continued

**Notes on Energy Values** For technical details on how the Model 1133A measures energy data, see Section 11.8

- 1. Returned values are count values and are scaled in customers application software.
- Indices in boldface represent 32-bit values, 2 16-bit values each. Little endian means that the lower-indexed value contains the lower half (16 least-significant bits) of the 32-bit quantity. Example: to find the A Active Energy Delivered 32-bit value, use: 65536 \* DNP[729]+ DNP[728]. 32-bit register values are scaled according to the values of Kp set separately using PSCSV<sup>™</sup> configuration.

## 13.9 Trigger Status

| <b>DNP</b><br>Type:Index | <b>Modbus</b><br>Input Reg. | Quantity           | Full Scale      |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| BI:0                     | 30843–30844                 | DSP Trigger Status | 32-bit bitfield |

Table 13.7: Trigger Status Values

## Notes:

Bitfield:

AI indicates analog-input point, CT indicates Counter Point, BI indicates Binary Input Values are Little Endian. See Introduction at the beginning of Appendix A.

## Chapter 14

# **Event Input Voltage Settings**

## 14.1 General Information

This section describes two configurations of the 1133A Event Inputs, and the installation of resistors to change the Event Input voltage range from 24–240 Vdc to 5 Vdc CMOS level.

## 14.2 Event Input Specifications

For your convenience, the Event Input specifications are repeated below in Table 14.1.

| Part          | Specification  |
|---------------|--|
| Type & Number | Four, optically-isolated 24-240 Vdc (may be configured |
|               | for 5-Vdc logic level)                                 |
| Connections   | Pluggable, 8-pole, 5-mm terminal strip, with 4, 2-pole |
|               | mating connectors                                      |
| Isolation     | 4000 Vrms for 1 minute to chassis                      |
| Resolution    | $1 \ \mu s$  |
|               | Table 14.1: Event Input Specifications                 |

## 14.3 Standard Event Input Voltage, 24-240 Vdc

All of the four event inputs on the 1133A Power Quality / Revenue Standard are configured for an input voltage range of 24-240 Vdc. For the standard setting NONE of the four optional resistors need to be installed, i.e. R225, R226, R227, R228 (See Figure 14.1).

### 14.4 Optional Event Input Voltage, 5 Vdc, Logic Level

To set up the Event Inputs for a 5 Vdc, follow the instructions below.

**WARNING!** Do not remove the top cover while power is applied. Hazardous voltages are present while the power cord is connected. Always disconnect the unit from the input power source before removal of the top cover.

**CAUTION!** Use care handling any of the components for static discharge.

- 1. Set the Line Power switch to OFF position (if so equipped). Disconnect power cord from rear panel.
- 2. Remove rack-ears (if so equipped) and remove the top cover using a T-25 driver (4 screws).
- 3. Carefully remove all connectors attached to the main board. Use special care with the white antenna cable/connector to the GPS receiver board. The center pin is very thin and breakable.
- 4. Remove all of the screws to input connectors attached at the rear panel of the chassis.
- 5. Remove the two screws to the Memory Board, located near the right-front of the chassis, and lift out the memory module. Grasp across the narrow side of the memory board near the connector and pull up.
- 6. Remove the six screws holding the main board and carefully slide it forward to allow for release of the RJ serial connectors at the right rear of the chassis.
- 7. Locate the four resistor positions (R225, R226, R227, R228) near the Event Input connectors. See Figure 14.1.
- 8. Clean the solder out of the holes for each of the resistors, and install a 511 Ohm resistor in each location.
- 9. Replace all of the components in the reverse order described above, and restore the unit into service.

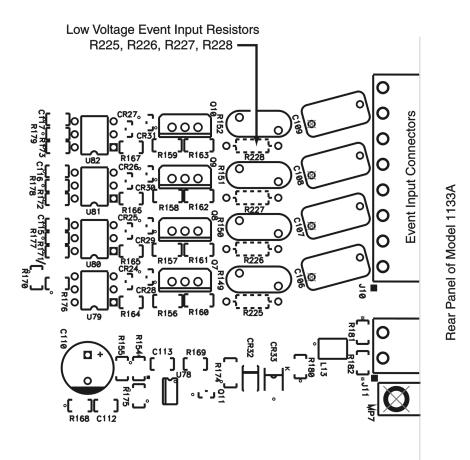


Figure 14.1: Event Input Resistor Settings

## Chapter 15

# Accurate CT Calibration for the Model 1133A

### 15.1 Overview

The Model 1133A Power Sentinel<sup>TM</sup> offers accuracy in power measurement of 0.025%. Existing CTs provide accuracy of a few tenths of one percent. How then can the 1133A actually provide accuracy of 0.025% in the field?

The answer is by calibrating the existing CT's. By comparing each CT to an accurate reference CT, traceable to national standards (for example, NIST in the USA), the errors of the test CT can be determined at several currents and the correction factors entered into a table in the 1133A. The 1133A uses these correction factors, interpolating between them based on the measured current, to correct measured power (and current) to the actual values, in real time, within the instruments stated accuracy.

### 15.2 Calibration Process

To calibrate the CT's requires three things: (1) a calibrated reference CT, (2) a source of high current, and (3) some means of comparison. Each of these will be addressed below.

### 15.3 Calibrated Reference CT

Arbiter Systems has developed the Model 936A, an accurate, multi-ratio reference CT suitable for these calibrations, and suitable for calibration by national standards laboratories at an accuracy which exceeds 0.01% (the present limit of traceability at NIST). This CT will have ratios of 1200:5, 1000:5, 800:5, and 600:5. It will operate accurately at currents from 0 to 200% of rating. Using a two-stage, amplifier-aided

design, this CT should be fundamentally capable of accuracy better than 10 ppm (0.001%).

By using a multi-turn primary through the center of the reference CT, current ratios of  $(1200 \div N)$ :5,  $(1000 \div N)$ :5,  $(800 \div N)$ :5, and (600/N):5 can be provided as well (with N equal to the number of turns). By using a multi-turn primary on the CT under test, ratios of  $(1000 \times M)$ :5,  $(800 \times M)$ :5, and so on can also be provided. And finally, by using both N turns through the reference CT and M turns through the CT under test, ratios of  $(1000 \times M \div N)$ :5,  $(800 \times M \div N)$ :5, can be provided. This allows a wide range of test CT ratios to be calibrated with a single accurate reference artifact.

### 15.4 Excitation Current Source

For a high current supply required to perform the calibration, consider the Model 935A, Current Source. This will work on the principle of a CT in reverse, that is, a donut having a multi-turn primary excited at a reasonable current level (5 to 10 amps maximum). This device will allow a heavy-gauge winding to be placed through its center, exciting it at the high currents required (up to 2000 ampere-turns).

While it is possible, and perhaps even desirable on some accounts, to provide a regulated, solid-state source to drive the excitation coil, this would be very expensive and heavy considering the powers involved (up to 1000 VA). Due to the accurate ratio-metric measurement technique to be proposed in the next section, it is not necessary to have the excitation current be particularly accurate or even stable. Therefore, we can use a much simpler brute-force design based on a multi-tap autotransformer and Variac to set the current. The design contemplated will offer settings for input voltage range (100, 120, 200, 220 and 240 Vrms) and output range (100, 50, 20, 10 and 5% of full-scale), and continuous adjustment from zero to the selected output range. The device would be powered on site from the ac-mains power.

## 15.5 Comparison Technique

The most direct method of comparison involves making a measurement using the reference CT, then using the unknown, and then calculating the ratio correction factor and phase angle from the data (Figure 15.1). This has the drawbacks that the current source and measurement device must be substantially more accurate and stable than the desired measurement result, typically by a factor of 4 or 5. If this were possible, it would greatly increase the cost and size of the equipment.

A better technique is called nulling (Figure 9-2). In this method, the outputs of the two CT's, reference and test, are subtracted electrically by using superposition (Kirchhoffs law), and the difference (error) measured directly. This subtraction is exact, and introduces no error. Using a second channel of the same measuring instrument, the

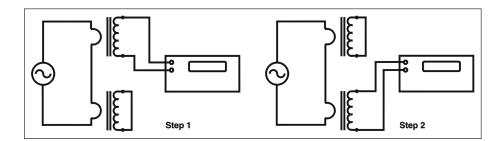


Figure 15.1: Comparison Technique A

actual secondary current can also be measured, and the ratio correction factor and phase angle are then determined mathematically. Best of all, if the measuring instrument can make the two measurements simultaneously, then effects of source variations cancel out. Furthermore, since the quantity being measured is a small error, equal to at most about 1% of the secondary current, then the accuracy required of the measuring instrument could be relaxed as well.

The ideal instrument to make this comparison is the Arbiter Systems Model 931A Power System Analyzer. This instrument samples both of its selected input channels simultaneously, meeting the requirement stated above. Best of all, measuring the error current with 0.05% accuracy, the Model 931A is capable of making this comparison at a level of 5 ppm of the secondary current (0.05% of 1%). This standards-lab performance can readily be achieved in the field using rugged, portable equipment designed for field use, operated by service technicians with little or no training in metrology techniques.

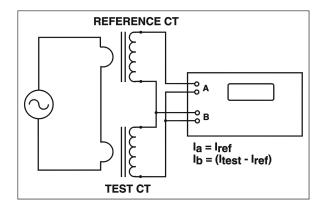


Figure 15.2: Comparison Technique B

### 15.6 Accessories

This setup will be provided with the necessary accessories to perform the required calibrations. The cable carrying the high primary current will be AWG 4/0 welding cable, capable of up to 500 amps current. For applications where the cable can be run through the center of the test CT, a single long length (about 15m or 50 ft.) of cable will be provided, allowing for multi-turn setups. To perform a calibration of, for example, a 1000:5 CT at currents up to 2000 amperes, four turns are required through each of the excitation CT, the test CT, and the reference CT.

For applications where the current must be provided to a bar running through the test CT, four shorter (3m or 10 ft.) cables will also be provided. The lugged ends of all of the cables are connected to the primary of the test CT. This would form a single-turn loop, with each cable carrying 500 of the 2000 amperes of current.

Software will be provided to automate the data gathering and reduction process, using a serial connection to the Model 931A and prompting the operator to perform the proper hookup and settings of the other equipment. The data could later be printed out, and it can be stored in a data file suitable for use when configuring the 1133A, eliminating a manual step where errors could enter into the process.

Hardware required for connecting the lugged ends of the cables together, completing the high-current loop, and tools to tighten the hardware to specification, will also be a part of the kit.

## 15.7 Selection of the Current Calibration Points

The proper choice of calibration points (test currents) satisfies two criteria: first, the points chosen should allow complete characterization of the CT; and second, the points should allow for accurate interpolation. Since CT's are magnetic devices, they have error curves, which are smooth and do not have jumps or breakpoints. Usually, either a linear (1, 2, 3, 4, 5) or logarithmic (0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1.0, 2.0) progression of the test current values will provide an accurate characterization of the CT performance.

Many interpolation algorithms do not easily deal with non-linear input progressions, often yielding bizarre results. The algorithm chosen for the 1133A will operate well with either logarithmic or linear progression of test points. No algorithm can be expected to yield acceptable performance if the test points are not spaced out in some logical manner. For example, the test sequence (0.1, 0.2, 0.3, 10, 15, 20) might seem reasonable for a device which had relatively large errors at the ends of its range, and small, consistent errors in the midrange. However, the large hole in the middle is certain to confound any general-purpose interpolation algorithm with more complex-than-linear interpolation.

What will confuse the algorithm is the dramatic change in the slope of the x-axis points at 0.3 and 10. Using points with a relatively predictable and consistent pattern, such as logarithmic or linear progression, will eliminate this potential problem.

To determine which is the best choice for a particular type of CT, you could characterize the CT initially using enough points to thoroughly describe its performance. Then, the points can be plotted on graph paper (or using a spreadsheet program) with log and linear axes for the current values. Whichever curve appears smoother and more representative of the CT to the eye is probably the best choice for the calibration point sequence. In general, logarithmic sequences (1, 2, 5, and 10) emphasize the lower current values and linear (1, 2, 3, 4, 5) sequences emphasize the higher current values. Where the errors are changing rapidly at the low end of the current range (usually due to changes in permeability of the core as a function of current level), a logarithmic progression will usually work best. When the errors are changing rapidly at the high end of the current range (usually due to incipient saturation of the core with increasing burden voltage), then a linear progression might be a better choice (although a reduction in burden will almost certainly improve overall performance).

### 15.8 Conclusion

Taking advantage of the full accuracy of the 1133A Power Sentinel requires calibration of the users CT's. This paper presents a method to perform these calibrations.

Calibrating existing CT's requires three extra pieces of equipment: a reference CT, an excitation current source and a current comparator. Two newly developed products by Arbiter Systems should provide users with these tools for on site calibrations. The Model 935 Current Source and Model 936 Reference CT are now available for this purpose. The popular Arbiter Systems Model 931 Power System Analyzer can accept three-phase primary currents up to 2000 amperes (higher under some conditions), with a transfer accuracy of 5 ppm and an overall traceable accuracy of 0.01%, or better.

## Appendix A

# Working with Ethernet Connections

### A.1 Checking the Computer Network Settings

There are two methods of setting network values in your Windows computer: automatically or manually. To check how the addresses are set up in your machine, select the following:

- 1. Select Start > Network and Dial Up Connections > Local Area Connection, or Start > Settings > Control Panel > Network and Dial Up Connections, then right click on Local Area Connection.
- 2. On the Local Area Connection window, click on Properties.
- 3. Select Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) under the area marked Components checked are used by this connection, and click on Properties.
- 4. In the upper settings block, one of the two possible radio buttons will be selected: Obtain an IP address automatically, or Use the following IP address.

If the Network settings on the computer are set up automatically, then the values will not be listed in the Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) Properties window. To check the current IP address values, run ipconfig at the command prompt (DOS prompt) as follows:

- 1. In Windows 2000, select Start > Programs > Accessories > Command Prompt; in Windows 98 select Start > Programs > MS-DOS.
- 2. At the prompt, C:\ > type the word ipconfig. The following values are representative of a Windows 2000 machine on a local network.

```
C:\ >ipconfig
Windows 2000 IP Configuration
Ethernet adapter Local Area Connection
Connection-specific DNS suffix .
                                   :ASI
IP address.
                                         . :100.101.0.103
                .
                  .
                                   .
                                      .
                                .
Subnet Mask .
                                           :255.255.255.0
                   .
                            .
                                  .
                                     .
                                        .
                      .
                         .
                               .
Default Gateway .
                                  .
                                         :100.101.0.4
                     . .
                            .
                               .
                   .
                                      .
```

## A.2 Setting an IP Address on the Computer

In some situations, it may be better to set up the network values manually. Set the IP address manually if directly connecting the 1133A to the computer Ethernet card with a crossover cable or through a hub. Later, you can reset the network values to be set up automatically when connected to your LAN.

- 1. Follow steps 1 4 above and check the radio button labeled Use the following IP address.
- 2. Type in the IP address and subnet mask values that you wish and close the window(s). A gateway address should not be necessary.
- 3. Do not use an IP address with the last values higher than 254. It may be a good idea to set up the computer IP address and that of the 1133A to sequential numbers, like 100.101.102.1 and 100.101.102.2.
- 4. Click OK and restart your computer.

### A.3 Setting an IP Address on the 1133A

Use the RS-232 cable and RJ-11 to DB-9F adapter to set the IP address on the 1133A.

- 1. Connect the cable and adapter between the computer and the 1133A. Note which COM port you are connected to on both the computer and the 1133A.
- 2. Open PSCSV software and connect with the 1133A. Make certain that you have chosen the correct port on the computer.
- 3. If necessary, check the COM 1 or 2 settings on the 1133A so that they agree with those you are using with PSCSV.
- 4. Log on to the 1133A with Permission to configure.

- 5. Choose Connection > Configure > Communication Ports, or click the Configure Ports button.
- 6. In the Configure Ports window, select Ethernet and type in the IP address in the right-hand window named IP Address.
- 7. Click OK and the address should now be installed. Check this by pressing and the STATUS/TIME button on the 1133A. If necessary, press and hold the STATUS/TIME button on the 1133A for three seconds to move to the second set of menus. The new IP address should appear with the subnet mask value.
- 8. You must restart the 1133A for the new IP address be in effect.

## Appendix B

# Using Surge Protectors and Technical Specifications

## **B.1** Introduction

<sup>1</sup> Today's data equipment has become extremely vulnerable to a phenomenon known as voltage and electrical transients. A single IC package can contain over 100,000 memory bits and more than 5,000 logic gates. The high sensitivity due to the small size of the chips used in these packages makes them susceptible to quick degradation from voltage surges and transients. PLC's, MUX's, HUB's, RTU's, SCADA, and Telemetry equipment are especially vulnerable to electrical surges because of their low operation voltages. Many of these components can be damaged beyond repair by an electrical surge as low as 20 volts.

Sources of electrical surges are numerous. The most common is a nearby lightning strike, which will affect nearby data lines through induction. Industrial transients are also significant because they are man made disturbances caused by switching and commuting of electrical motors. The operation of such devices can cause abrupt shifts in the ground potential that can generate a current flow through a nearby data-line in order to equalize the ground potential.

Electrostatic discharge is another form of an electrical surge that can be included in this group. Although often overlooked, (ESD) can potentially be a very harmful transient to fragile data equipment. ESD occurs due to two non-conducting materials rubbing together, causing electrons to transfer from one material to another.

The consequences of electrical surges and transients may be severe. Although the life span of these electrical phenomenons is very short, the amount of energy that is carried can be extremely high. A typical transient event can last from a few nanoseconds to several milliseconds carrying several thousand volts and at least a few hundred amps of current. These events may cause burnt-line cards, lockups, loss of memory, problems in retrieving

 $<sup>^1\</sup>mathrm{Citel},$  Inc. 1515 NW 167th Street, Miami, FL 33169, USA, (800) 248-3548 / (305) 621-0022, www.citelprotection.com

data, altered data, garbling ... etc.

## B.2 Grounding

A protection system with a poor ground is the same as having no protection at all. Too many times proper grounding has been overlooked. Recommended grounds are the utility company ground, a ground rod, well casings, and cold water pipes that are of continuous metal. Caution! Sometimes the metal-cold water pipes are repaired and/or extended PVC piping. The introduction of PVC material renders the cold water pipe ground unacceptable. A thorough investigation of a cold water pipe ground is important since the PVC repairs or extensions may be covered by drywall.

Grounds that are unacceptable include sprinkler pipes, PVC pipe, conduit, buried wire, and any ground that cannot be verified.

Bonding ensures the most effective ground. Bonding ties all of the grounds in the building together electrically. If there is a rise in ground potential and all of the grounds are bonded, no damage will occur since it is differential voltage that causes problems.

It is absolutely necessary to make sure that the ground used for the AC power is the same as the ground used for the data-line surge protectors. A common ground reference must be achieved for all equipment. All ground wires must be as short as possible and it is imperative that the ground wire not be coiled or looped. The ground wire must be as straight as possible; remember that it must be the path of least resistance. Regarding the diameter of the ground wire, the larger the better. The larger the diameter, the better electrical conductivity. Finally, the earth ground resistance on which the whole grounding system relies must be less than 5 ohms.

Lines that typically need protection include incoming central office trunks, lines to offpremise sites, local area networks and campus environments with multiple buildings. A good rule of thumb to remember is that all lines entering or exiting a building need protection. Both ends of the cables between buildings must be protected!

## B.3 Technical Specifications – GPS Surge Suppressor, part number AS0049000

### **B.3.1** Electrical Characteristics

- Designed for GPS Protection.
- Frequency Range: 1.2 1.6 GHz.
- Allows the passage of tuning voltage below 5 Vac or dc.
- Multi-stage circuitry using a heavy duty gas tube, toroidal inductor and capacitor.
- Response Time: Less than 1 nanosecond.
- Power Handling: 20,000 Amps (8/20 us).
- Insertion Loss: Less than 0.1 dB at 2 GHz.
- Operating Temperature: -40 to 250 F.

### **B.3.2** Mechanical Characteristics

- Dimensions: (H-W-D): 1 1/2" x 1 3/4" x 2 1/4"
- Finish: Natural aluminum sanding texture.
- F Type Connectors: Female/Female

## Appendix C

# **IRIG-B** Primer

### C.1 Introduction

IRIG-B can be subdivided into various forms, including modulated (analog), unmodulated (CMOS/TTL/Level-Shift) and with the IEEE-1344 specification turned ON or OFF. The Model 1133A transmits only unmodulated IRIG-B, and allows you to control whether the IEEE 1344 extension is ON or OFF, and to set the time zone to Local or UTC.

### C.1.1 Modulated and Unmodulated IRIG-B

Figure C.1 illustrates the primary differences between modulated and unmodulated IRIG-B. You will notice that the while modulated IRIG-B is distinctive because it has a sine wave carrier signal of 1 kHz, it is similar to unmodulated IRIG-B since the peak values of the carrier follow the same form as the digital waveform. IRIG-B is considered to be pulse-width modulated, in that the information is contained in the percent of time that the analog peak-to-peak value, or TTL level, is maximum. Notice the three states in both forms of the IRIG-B waveform (with times in parentheses): IRIG-B Reference (8 ms); IRIG Zero (2 ms); IRIG-B One (5 ms). Reference bits are also placed within each instance that the time code is transmitted.

The IRIG-B time code consists of 74 bits produced every second, and contain various time, date, time changes and time quality information of the time signal. Timing information is divided into logic ones, zeros and reference bits.

There are three functional groups of bits in the IRIG-B time code, in the following order: -Binary Coded Decimal (BCD), Control Function (CF) and Straight Binary Seconds (SBS). The BCD group contains only time information including the (daily) hours, minutes and seconds. The CF group contains year, time quality, leap year, pending leap seconds and parity. The SBS consists of the total elapsed daily seconds.

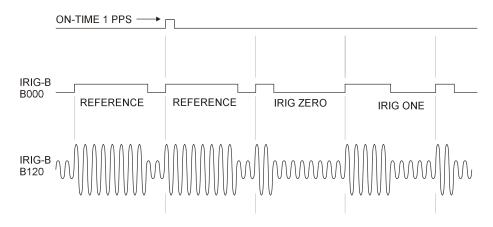


Figure C.1: IRIG-B Waveforms

### C.1.2 IRIG-B Type Codes

The Model 1133AB provides IRIG-B that follows one type code: unmodulated (or demodulated) IRIG-B. Also, this signal type is further subdivided according to whether the IRIG-B time code includes the IEEE 1344 extension. The Model 1133A allows you to turn the IEEE 1344 extensions ON or OFF, the differences depicted in Table C.1.

| IRIG-B Type       | 1344 ON | 1344 OFF |
|-------------------|---------|----------|
| Unmodulated, B00X | B000    | B003     |
| Modulated, B12X   | B120    | B123     |

| Table | C.1: | IRIG-B | Code | Designations |
|-------|------|--------|------|--------------|
|-------|------|--------|------|--------------|

### C.1.3 IRIG-B IEEE 1344 Extension

As mentioned above, the IEEE 1344 enables extra bits of the Control Function (CF) portion of the IRIG-B time code. Within this portion of the time code, bits are designated for additional features, including:

- Calendar Year (2 digits)
- Leap seconds
- Daylight savings
- Local time offset
- Time quality
- Parity
- Position identifiers

To be able to use these extra bits of information, relays, RTU's and other equipment receiving the time code must be able to decode them. Consult your equipment manual to determine if the IEEE 1344 feature should be turned ON in the Model 1133A. To view details of the IEEE Std 1344-1995, please check with the IEEE.

**NOTE**: To obtain a copy of the IRIG-B 2004 specification, please use the link to a copy on the Arbiter web site.

*http://www.arbiter.com/catalog/timing\_freq\_index.php* and click on "The complete IRIG-B specification, PDF" located under the heading, General Timing Information.

### C.2 Connecting the IRIG-B Output

The Model 1133A comes equipped with one, high drive, IRIG-B output connector using screw terminals. Terminal connectors are compatible with twisted pair cabling, in which the wires are stripped bare, tinned and fixed into the correct screw terminal positions. If using a coaxial cable, you will want to transition from the two wires (coming from the back of the 1133A) to something like a BNC connector using a BNC Breakout.<sup>1</sup>

NOTE: If using a shielded, twisted-pair cable (like Belden 8760), DO NOT connect the cable shield at the IRIG-B connector on the Model 1133A. Always connect a cable shield at the receiving equipment (IED) grounding point.

#### C.2.1 Screw Terminals

Prepare the twisted pair cable by stripping back at least 1/4 inch of the insulation and any shielding, and tin the bare wire. Tighten the screws down on the wire. Do not ground the shield to the Arbiter clock.

#### C.2.2 How Far Can I Run IRIG-B Cabling?

Some important considerations for transmitting IRIG-B over long distances are: (1) resistive losses in cabling, (2) electromagnetic interference, (3) propagation delays and (4) installation and maintenance costs.

#### Additional Information on Using IRIG-B

1. For details on distributing IRIG-B signals over long distances, see application note, AN101, Distributing Timing Signals in a High-EMI Environment. Download the

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Model 4969 and 4970, Pomona Electronics, 9028 Evergreen Way, Everett, WA 98204, 800-490-2361, <a href="http://www.pomonaelectronics.com/index.php">http://www.pomonaelectronics.com/index.php</a>>

file:

appnote101.pdf

2. For important considerations about IRIG-B connections, distribution of signals and accuracy, download the file:

IRIG-B\_accuracy\_and\_connection\_requirements.pdf

http://www.arbiter.com/ftp/datasheets/.

### C.2.3 Synchronizing Multiple IED's From One Masterclock Output

In many installations, master clock signals (e.g. from the 1133A) are "fanned out" to a number of devices. This method makes more efficient use of the clock synchronizing capability since the clock drivers are designed to handle multiple loads. The exact number of possible loads must be determined from the input impedance of each connected IED. For example, if the input impedance of the IED is 5 kilohms, determine the device current (I) drawn as follows:

(C.1) 
$$I = V/Z = 5 \ Volts/5000 \ Ohms = 0.001 \ Amps(1mA)$$

If you were to connect ten of the same IED's to the same output, then the total current drawn would be  $10 \ge 0.001$  A = 0.01 A (10 mA).

### C.2.4 Connecting Unmodulated IRIG-B

To drive multiple loads from one clock timing output, make sure they are wired in parallel. Some technicians might call this "Daisy-Chaining", however the idea is to drive all of these loads in parallel from the single output. It is much simpler to connect loads to unmodulated IRIG-B than for modulated. This is because all of the loads are driven at the same voltage and each draws current from the transmission line.

To determine capacity for Unmodulated IRIG-B, follow these steps:

- 1. determine the number of loads to be connected to a single clock output
- 2. determine the impedance (or resistance) of each load
- 3. divide the drive voltage (5 V) by the resistance of each device
- 4. sum up all the load currents for the total current for one clock output.

Another method is to determine the lumped impedance of all of the connected IED's in parallel. Then, determine the overall current by dividing the drive voltage (5V) by the computed lumped impedance value. This current should not exceed 250 mA.

#### C.2.5 Wire Losses

Another factor affecting the available voltage is the resistive losses through the cabling. Wire has a certain resistivity associated with it that is determined by its metallic composition, and resistance determined by the diameter and length. For example, single-strand, 22 AWG (bare, enamel-coated) copper wire has a resistance of approximately 19.6 ohms per 1000 feet. To compute the loss we must include both wires in the connection, signal and return. For coaxial cabling, the resistance of the center conductor is rated differently than the shield. For a twisted pair, both of them should essentially have the same resistance per cut length. If we use a twisted pair of 22 AWG (copper as above), then the available voltage (at 100 mA of current) for 500 feet of wire would be:

(C.2) 
$$Vpp \ available = 5.0 - I(19.6 \ wire) = 3.09 \ Vpp$$

So, you can see that we've lost a considerable amount of the drive voltage with 100 mA of current and 500 feet of 22 AWG twisted pair transmission line. This level should would most likely be detected by the decoder in most IED's using CMOS, but not TTL. To avoid these problems, make your cable runs as short as possible, to use larger diameter cable, and to carefully distribute the loads.

### C.2.6 Cable Delays

Electromagnetic waves travel at the speed of light (C) in free space or vacuum and a fraction of that through cabling. To compute the speed of a wave in free space is given by the formula in 7.6.

(C.3) 
$$C = 9.84(10^9) \ feet/second$$

Since electromagnetic waves travel slower through any cable, cable manufacturers normally specify cable with a velocity factor (VF), which is a fraction of the speed of light in free space, and characteristic of the specific cable. The Velocity Factor for the RG-6 cabling used by Arbiter Systems for GPS antenna connections, is about 83% of C. Most transmission lines have velocity factors in the range of 65% to 97%. Using these values you can determine the actual time delay in your cable distribution system and compare it to your required accuracy. As an example, it would take 840 feet of RG-6 cable (with a velocity factor of 83%) to delay the signal by one microsecond. For IRIG-B timing applications, these delays may not be important, compared to other criteria. Otherwise, you would be forced to compensate for the time delay using another method, such as advancing the timing output or placing another masterclock at the remote site.

### C.2.7 Solutions

There are many solutions to providing an accurate timing signal in distant locations. However, the most satisfying solution may not be to string cabling for hundreds of meters. The costs associated with installing and maintaining cabling over a wide area may be unsatisfactory. Since the GPS is so pervasive, it may prove to be less costly to install another clock at a distant location, which would also improve accuracy and provide redundancy. Before installing cabling over a wide area, be sure to first examine all the possibilities.

# Bibliography

- [1] Schulz, Richard P. and Laios, Beverly B., **Triggering Tradeoffs for Recording Dynamics**, *IEEE Computer Applications in Power*, April 1997, pp. 44ff.
- [2] Hauer, John F., An Oscillation Detector Used in the BPA Power System Disturbance Monitor, *IEEE Transactions on Power Systems*, Feb. 1990, pp. 74ff.
- [3] Dickerson, William J., IRIG-B Time Code Accuracy and Connection Requirements with comments on IED and sys- $\mathbf{tem}$ design considerations, <http://www.arbiter.com/ftp/datasheets/ irig\_accuracy\_and\_connection\_requirements.pdf>, Feb. 15, 2006.

# Index

accessories included, 1 optional cables, 29 crimp tool and connectors, 29 in-line amplifier, 29 surge suppressor, 27 antenna 1133A connection, 30 cable effects of cable parameters, 28 connection, 23, 30 installation, 23 mounting assembly, 24, 66 mounting kit, 23, 24 mounting procedure, 24 power supplied to, 30 resistance check, 26 surge suppressor, 27 installation, 27 testing, 26 user-supplied cables, 30 voltage, 26 voltage check, 26 antenna cable, 28 Appendix A, 177 B, 181 C, 185 Arbiter web site, ii bonding, 182 Broadcast basic data, 101 data filter tool, 100 energy data, 103

from 1133A to  $PSCSV^{TM}$ , 99 harmonic data, 104 harmonic summary data, 105 list of data types, 99 phasor data, 109 relative phase data, 110 waveform data, 108 Buttons Basic Data, 43 Channel Current, 45 Channel Voltage, 45 Close a Connection, 42 Configure Flash, 44 Configure Kp, 44 Configure Measurement, 44 Configure Ports, 44 Configure Relays, 44 Configure Scheduled, 44 Configure Triggers, 44 Configure UDP, 44 Copy, 42 Create a snapshot, 42 Decrease Vertical Scale, 45 Download Event, 45 Download Scheduled, 45 Energy Data, 43 Erase Event, 45 Erase Flash, 45 Erase Scheduled, 45 Export to CSV, 42 Flash Status, 44 Harmonic Data, 43 Harmonic Summary Data, 43 Home Page, 42 Increase Vertical Scale, 45

Login, 42 Open, 42 Open a Connecton, 42 Pause, 43 Phase Data, 43 PMU-1, 43 PMU-2, 43 Stop All, 43 Stop This, 43 Unit Info, 44 Waveform Data, 43 C37.118, 39, 40, 47, 55 basic steps, 65 COM1 or COM2, 56, 57 digital channels, 69 Ethernet, 58 PMU setup, terms and definitions, 65 setup example, 69 setup ports, 65 Window Function, 67 WindowFunction.exe, 68 with  $PSCSV^{TM}$ , 65 cable accessory, 29 adjacent signal interference, 30 attenuation, 28 DC resistance, 28 delay, 28 delays, 189 distance, 187 effects of cable parameters, 28 physical protection, 29 timing output, 187 user-supplied, 30 wire losses, 189 chapter list, v command key definitions, 7 Energy, 7 Event Log, 7 Flicker, 7 Frequency/Time Dev., 7 Harmonics, 7

Power, 7 Status Time, 7 Voltage, Current, 7 Configure 1133A security, 79 C37.118, 65 COM1-2 settings, 56 DNP, 63 settings, 63 Ethernet settings, 58 flash memory, 83 IRIG-B, 61 measurement parameters, 60 MODBUS selection, 64 settings, 64 position and time, 76 relays, 72 scheduled data, 77 time deviation, 78 UDP Broadcast Mode, 70 connecting connection table, 22 current signals, 13 data connections, 22 event inputs, 21 inlet power, 11 IRIG-B output, 21 outputs, 187 relay contacts, 21 RS-232/485, 50 unmodulated IRIG-B, 188 voltage signals, 13 **Connection Diagram** 1Ph 2W 1.5E, 16 1Ph 2W 1E, 15 1Ph 3W 2E, 17 3Ph 3W 2E Delta, 18 3Ph 4W 2.5E, 19 3Ph 4W 3E, 20 connector ac current, 9 ac voltage, 8

antenna, 8, 23 event input, 9 power inlet, 7 relay contacts, 10 serial communications, 9 timing output, 10 contact information, ii copyright, v CT calibration accurate, 171 display calibration information, 35 date-time, 34 energy, 37 event log, 33 fault indication, 38 flash memory, 35 flicker, 37 frequency, time deviation, 33 harmonics, 37 IP Address, 36 MAC and Port no., 36 position, 34 power, 36 receiver status, 34 serial port info, 36 startup, copyright, 31 startup, GPS locked, 32 startup, GPS status, 31 startup, initial, 31 system configuration, 34 unit information, 35 unlocked indication, 37 voltage, current, 33 DNP data structure, 155 energy, 164 frequency, flicker, phase, 159 harmonic values, 161 individual harmonics, 163 power, 158 trigger status, 166 voltage and current, 157

Ethernet working with Appendix A, 177 **Event Inputs** specifications, 167 voltage settings, 167 Exporting data in CSV format, 112 in PQDIF format, 113 Fault indication, 6 filter tool, see Broadcast data firmware downloads, ii updates, ii front panel drawing, see panel drawing, front Function Description available signal functions, 140 contact outputs, 135 CT and PT compensation, 129 current inputs, 126 dc offsets, 130 error analysis, 126 ethernet, 136 event inputs, 135 event logging, 134 flash memory, 134 flicker, 132 GPS synchronization, 125 harmonics, 131 interruptions, 132 load balance, 134 overview, 125 phase and frequency, 130 phase balance, 133 phasor measurements, 133 power and energy, 128 Schulz–Laios algorithm control, 140 self calibration, 126 serial channels, 136 signal sampling, 127 system time deviation, 133 transformer compensation, 129 trigger channel parameter summary, 140

triggering in the DSP, 136 voltage and current, 128 voltage fluctuations, 133 voltage inputs, 126 fuses replacing, 12 types and location, 12 Grounding antenna, 182 handling precautions, 1 **IP** address setting on 1133A, 178 IRIG-B Appendix C, 185 IEEE 1344 description, 186 time code description, 185 type codes, 186 waveform comparison, 185 issuance, ii

#### LED

annunciator definitions, 6 List of Options, 143

MODBUS data structure, 155 energy, 164 frequency, flicker, phase, 159 harmonic values, 161 individual harmonics, 163 power, 158 trigger status, 166 voltage and current, 157 mounting kit antenna, 23

Network checking settings on computer, 177 checking with ipconfig, 177 setting IP address manually, 178 Operate indication, 6 Option 03, terminals with SWC, 8 04, terminals with SWC, 8 Options power, 08, 12 power, 10, 11 Out of Lock indication, 6 panel drawing front, 5 panel drawings rear, 7 PMU, see C37.118 PSCSV<sup>™</sup>type, 100  $PSCSV^{TM}$  broadcast, 109  $PSCSV^{TM}$  protocol, 43 power supply 10-60 Vdc, 8 110-270 Vdc, 8 PSCSV main screen, 41 rack mount mounting instructions, 2

Rear panel, 47 rear panel, 71 registered data, <u>see</u> Scheduled Data ROM date, ii

Scheduled Data checking flash status, 117 configuring storage, 119 data values, 122 erasing data, 120 how energy is totalized, 123 intro, 115 using KYZ, 116 using other protocols, 116 using PSCSV<sup>™</sup>, 116, 118 specifications, 141 static discharge protection against, 1 support request, iii

Surge Protectors Appendix B, 181 surges causes, 181synchronizing multiple devices on one port, 188 Time Set indication, 6 title page, v toolbar broadcast, 43 configuration, 43connection, 42flash, 44 input, 45 main, 42records, 46 unpacking the 1133A, 1 version manual, v warranty, iii